CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS

CITY-WIDE STREETS PROGRAM: S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS

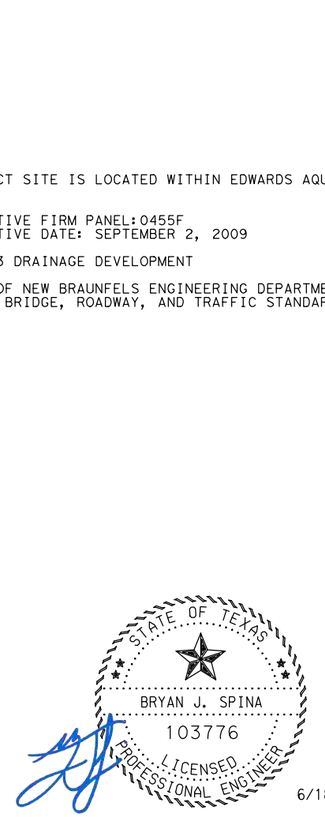
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PROJECT SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN EDWARDS AQUIFER TRANSITION ZONE.

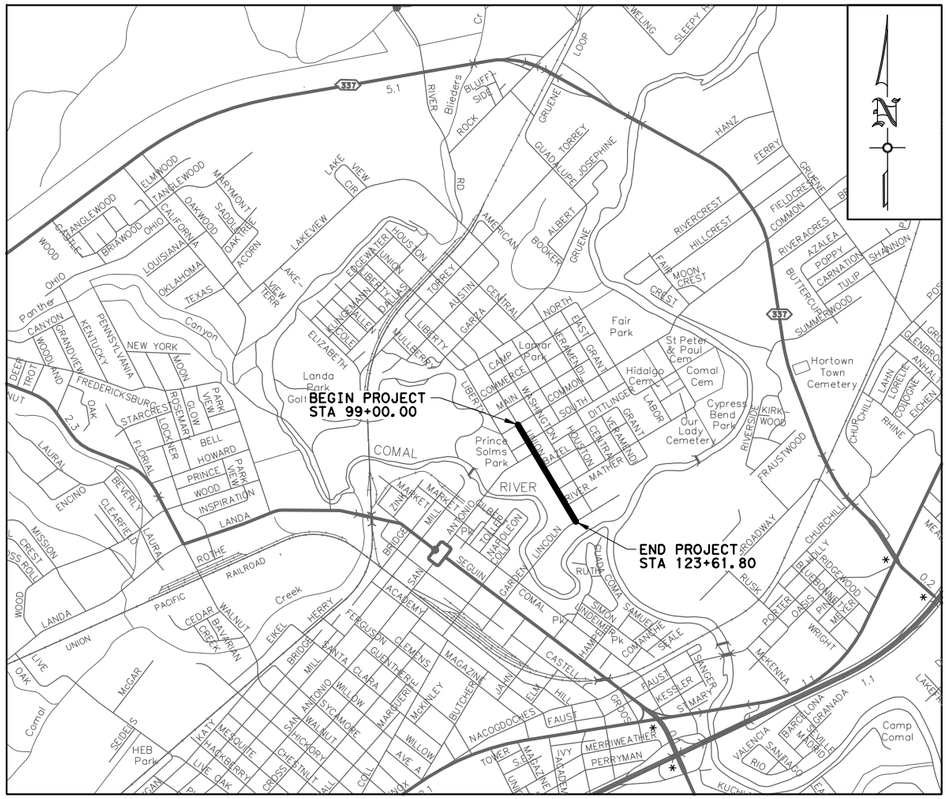
EFFECTIVE FIRM PANEL: 0455F
EFFECTIVE DATE: SEPTEMBER 2, 2009

TYPE 3 DRAINAGE DEVELOPMENT

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT STANDARDS
TXDOT BRIDGE, ROADWAY, AND TRAFFIC STANDARDS



6/18/2024



LOCATION MAP
NTS

SHEET NO.	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET & INDEX
2-3	GENERAL NOTES
4-5	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS
6	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
7	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
8	PROJECT CONTROL LAYOUT
9-10	QUANTITIES
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NOTES
12-23	TxDOT BC(1-12)-21
24-25	TxDOT TCP(2-1)-18 AND TXDOT TCP(2-2)-18
26	TxDOT TCP(7-1)-13
27	TxDOT WZ(RCD)-13
28	TxDOT WZ(STPM)-13
29	TxDOT WZ(UL)-13
30-31	TxDOT WZ(BTS-1)-13 AND TxDOT WZ(BTS-2)-13
32	OVERALL PLAN LAYOUT
33-38	CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS
39-42	PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS
43-44	DRIVEWAY CROSS SECTIONS
45	DRIVEWAY STANDARDS AND SUMMARY
46	SIDEWALK STANDARDS
47	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
48-50	PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS, PM(1)-(3)-22
51	TxDOT TYPICAL CROSSWALK DETAILS (TCD-05)
52	CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKING ARROWS
53	TxDOT SMD (GEN)-08
54	TxDOT SMD (TWT)-08
55	NEW BRAUNFELS STREET SIGN DETAIL-GROUND MOUNT
56-59	TxDOT EC (2)-16 AND EC (9)-16
60-61	TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS-UNION AVE AND COMMON ST
62	CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE-UNION AVE AND COMMON ST
63	ELEVATIONS VIEW-UNION AVE AND COMMON ST
64-65	TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS-UNION AVE AND SAN ANTONIO ST
66	CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE-UNION AVE AND SAN ANTONIO ST
67	ELEVATION VIEWS-UNION AVE AND SAN ANTONIO ST
68-87	TxDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS

TDLR INSPECTION REQUIRED
TDLR NO. TABS2024021502

100% SUBMITTAL

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_TS.dgn

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS

GENERAL NOTES (REVISED MARCH 2023)

GENERAL:

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES, NOVEMBER 2014, AND THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DETAILS AND STANDARDS.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALWAYS MAINTAIN A COPY OF THE LATEST CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON-SITE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR EVENINGS, WEEKENDS, AND HOLIDAYS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESPOND TO THE CITY WITHIN TWO HOURS OF THE INITIAL CONTACT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL, INCLUDING SUBCONTRACTORS, SHALL ALWAYS WEAR IDENTIFYING CLOTHING OR HATS ON-SITE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH TEXAS EXCAVATION LAWS, CONTACT TEXAS-811 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY WORK IN THE AREA, AND MAINTAIN CURRENT LOCATES THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK INDIVIDUALLY WITH ADJACENT UTILITIES IN THE AREA, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: CENTERPOINT ENERGY (GAS), NBU ELECTRIC, NBU WATER, AT&T COMMUNICATIONS, SPECTRUM CABLE, CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT, AND TXDOT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE ALL SURVEY MONUMENTS AND SITE MARKINGS PROVIDED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKING REQUIRED FOR THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A CONSTRUCTION PHASING PLAN DETAILING LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EACH PHASE. THE PHASING PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO WORK OUT OF PHASE UNLESS WRITTEN APPROVAL HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE CITY FOR THE PHASE CHANGE. THE PHASING PLAN SHALL INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND HAUL ROUTES.
11. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SUBSIDIARY WORK AND THE MEANS AND METHODS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY AND DESIGN ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED IN WRITING BY THE CITY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO THE CITY AND DESIGN ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE SITE CONDITIONS AND THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL NECESSARY REVISIONS DUE TO FAILURE TO GIVE SUCH NOTIFICATION.

SITE:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING THE SECURITY AND SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ALL AREAS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS FREE FROM OVERGROWN VEGETATION AND ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND BE SAFE FOR PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES REGARDING DUST, DIRT, AND EROSION CONTROL. CONTRACTOR MAY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL MITIGATION UPON REQUEST OF OWNER. THE STREET PAVEMENT, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND WALKWAYS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE SWEPT FREE OF MUD AND ALL DEBRIS REMOVED FROM THE WORK AREA DAILY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE PROJECT SIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE, PROTECT, RELOCATE, OR REINSTALL ITEMS REQUESTED BY THE CITY AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR OUTSIDE OF THE DESIGNATED WORK AREA. ANY EXISTING OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY THE EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL WASTE MATERIALS. THE CITY SHALL APPROVE THE LOCATION FOR THE DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN. NO WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN EXISTING LOWS THAT WILL BLOCK OR ALTER FLOW LIMITS OF EXISTING OR NATURAL DRAINAGE.
8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER. ALL DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BEGIN AT THE OUTFALL TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A SAFE, DRIVABLE SURFACE FREE FROM POTHOLES, RUTTING, AND HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.

EROSION CONTROL:

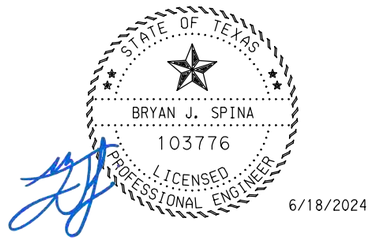
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P) AND SUBMIT IT TO THE CITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE SW3P SHALL INCLUDE ALL DISTURBED AREAS BY THE CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BORROW, STAGING, AND STORAGE AREAS. THE SW3P WITH REQUIRED INSPECTION REPORTS MUST BE KEPT UP TO DATE AND KEPT ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AND SECURE A PERMIT FROM TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) FOR LARGE CONSTRUCTION SITES OF 5 OR MORE ACRES OF DISTURBED AREA WITH A COPY OF THE NOI AND THE REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE POSTED AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IN CLEAR VIEW OF THE PUBLIC DURING THE CONSTRUCTION. FOR LARGE CONSTRUCTION SITES, AFTER THE SITE IS 70% OR GREATER STABILIZED SO THAT THERE IS NO FURTHER DANGER OF EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION POLLUTION FROM THE SITE DISTURBED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE AND SUBMIT A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) TO TCEQ. A COPY OF THE NOI AND NOT MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR EACH PROJECT. SEE TCEQ REGULATIONS FOR SW3P REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL UNTIL AFTER THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE IN PLACE AND VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED. THE CONTRACTOR IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EFFECTIVELY CONTROLLING EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
3. ADJUSTMENTS AND REPAIRS TO THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MADE AS NEEDED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
4. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION AREA SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 3 IN X 5 IN ROCK TO BE PLACED AT A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 25 FT AND MAINTAINED SO THAT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE CLEARED OF MUD, ROCKS, DUST, ETC., AT ALL TIMES.
5. SEED/SOD SHALL BE FURNISHED TO ESTABLISH GROUND COVER OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WAIT UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF THE ENTIRE PROJECT BEFORE DOING THIS WORK. THE PROJECT SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY UNLESS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF 80% GROUND COVER IS ENSURED. SEEDING TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION WITHIN CONSTRUCTED EARTHEN CHANNELS, BASINS AND DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CONDUCTED PER ITEM 164 (SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS). ONLY SEED TYPES AND MIXES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT (DISTRICT 15) IN TABLES 1 AND 2 UNDER ITEM 164 SHALL BE UTILIZED. DURING THE COOL SEASON (SEPT 1-NOV 30), CEREAL RYE AND SEED SPECIES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT IN TABLE 3 MAY BE USED.
6. IT MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY TO INCORPORATE TOPSOIL AND SOIL AMENDMENTS (I.E., COMPOST/ FERTILIZER) INTO EXISTING SOIL IN ORDER TO FACILITATE VEGETATION GROWTH. TOPSOIL, COMPOST, AND FERTILIZER ADDITIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED ACCORDING TO ITEMS 160, 161 AND 166 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
7. AREAS REQUIRING PERMANENT VEGETATION (EARTHEN CHANNELS, PONDS, ETC.) ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ITEM 160 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. TESTING PER TEX-128-E MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE CITY'S REQUEST.
8. WATERING MAY BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE AND EXPEDITE THE SPROUTING AND GROWTH OF VEGETATION. ITEM 168 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE ADHERED TO FOR VEGETATIVE WATERING.
9. IF EXTENDED DROUGHT CONDITIONS EXIST THAT HINDER OR PROHIBIT THE GROWTH AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A PLAN TO THE CITY DESCRIBING THE MEASURES THAT WILL BE TAKEN TO STABILIZE EARTHEN DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE UNTIL A TIME WHEN GROWING CONDITIONS BECOME MORE FAVORABLE.

TRAFFIC:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND BARRICADES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TXMUTCD).
2. THESE NOTES DO NOT, IN AND OF THEMSELVES, CONSTITUTE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. IN THE EVENT THAT THESE PLANS DO NOT INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL, OR THAT THE CONTRACTOR WISHES TO VARY FROM TRAFFIC CONTROL INCLUDED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TO THE CITY FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CITY INSPECTOR AND ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE WILL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSPECT THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND BARRICADES. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR OR ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR ARE INCORRECTLY PLACED OR ARE INSUFFICIENT IN QUANTITY TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THE CITY INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AT NO EXPENSE TO THE CITY UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY IMMEDIATELY IF THERE IS ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE TXMUTCD AND TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIREMENTS WITHIN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
4. IF THE NEED ARISES, THE CITY INSPECTOR OR ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE MAY REQUIRE THE RELOCATION AND ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND BARRICADES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY TXDOT, COUNTY, ADJACENT CITY, AND PRIVATE OWNER PRIOR TO WORKING AT THEIR OWNED OR MAINTAINED ROADWAY AND INTERSECTION.
6. FOR ALL ROAD CLOSURE REQUESTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AND OBTAIN CITY APPROVAL OF A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND WORK SCHEDULE AT LEAST TWO (2) WEEKS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE ROAD CLOSURE.
7. WORK AROUND SCHOOLS SHALL BE SCHEDULED TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THE SCHOOL. STREETS AND ACCESS SHALL NOT BE CLOSED DURING THE TIME STUDENTS ARE BEING DROPPED OFF AND PICKED UP FROM SCHOOL. WORK WITHIN A SCHOOL ZONE CAN ONLY OCCUR BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 9 AM AND 3 PM AS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS FOR THE DELIVERY OF MAIL BY THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, AND COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLING, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALWAYS MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A 48-HOUR MINIMUM NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS AND THE CITY BEFORE ANY DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATION.
10. DURING ASPHALT OVERLAY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW RESIDENT TRAFFIC ACCESS TO THE STREET WITH PROPER GUIDANCE, DIRECTION, FLAGGER AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND ONLY AT SUCH TIME THAT DAMAGE WILL NOT OCCUR TO THE NEW ASPHALT OVERLAY OR TO THE VEHICLES.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADES, AND REFLECTIVE MARKINGS FREE FROM DUST AND DEBRIS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN THE DEVICES MONTHLY AND AT THE DIRECTION OF THE CITY.

UTILITIES:

1. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED. THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY AND SHALL BE INVESTIGATED AND VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE STARTING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO AND FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN OR NOTED ON THE PLANS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO EXISTING WATER, SANITARY SEWER, GAS, STORM SEWERS, ELECTRIC AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES, AND SERVICES.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES THREE (3) WEEKS MINIMUM IN ADVANCE OF ALL WORK ACTIVITIES.
3. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE TO UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO RESTORE THE FACILITY BACK IN SERVICE AND AT NO COST TO THE CITY. REPAIRS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY OR AGENCY SERVICING THE FACILITY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH AND GAIN APPROVAL FROM THE UTILITY COMPANY OWNING THE FACILITY PRIOR TO RELOCATION OR ADJUSTMENT AS REQUIRED FOR CONFORMANCE TO PROJECT ALIGNMENT OR GRADES. ADJUSTMENT OF ALL EXISTING MANHOLES, THAT REMAIN IN SERVICE TO PROJECT GRADES SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
5. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) REGULATIONS PROHIBIT OPERATIONS THAT WILL BRING PERSONS OR EQUIPMENT WITHIN AN ENERGIZED LINE. WHERE WORKERS AND/OR EQUIPMENT HAVE TO WORK CLOSE TO AN ENERGIZED ELECTRICAL LINE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ELECTRICAL POWER COMPANY INVOLVED AND MAKE WHATEVER ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THOSE WORKMEN.



6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

GENERAL NOTES
SHEET 1 OF 2

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 2

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_GN01.dgn

6. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS, GAS COMPANIES MUST ALWAYS MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

7. THE CONTRACTOR WILL ABIDE BY ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS GOVERNING EXCAVATION. THE CONTRACTOR AND THE CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

8. ALL UTILITY TRENCH FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 12 IN. LOOSE OUTSIDE OF PAVEMENT AND 6 IN. LOOSE UNDER PAVEMENT. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING EQUIPMENT TO ADEQUATELY MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY, $^{3}/_{4}$2% OPTIMUM MOISTURE AS DETERMINED BY TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN AT A MINIMUM OF 100 LINEAR FEET INTERVALS FOR EACH LIFT AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY INSPECTOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE BACKFILL OF ANY UTILITY TRENCHES TO SCHEDULE DENSITY TESTS AS REQUIRED.

TREE PROTECTION:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL TREES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND TREES OUTSIDE THE PROJECT LIMITS THAT THE PROJECT MAY IMPACT.

2. NO UTILITY OR STREET EXCAVATION WORK SHALL BEGIN IN AREAS WHERE TREE PRESERVATION AND TREATMENT MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED AND APPROVED.

3. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE REQUIRED, AND TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED, MAINTAINED, AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING SITE CONSTRUCTION.

4. EXPOSED ROOTS SHALL BE COVERED AT THE END OF THE DAY USING TECHNIQUES SUCH AS COVERING WITH SOIL, MULCH OR A ROOT PROTECTION ZONE WILL BE ESTABLISHED AROUND EACH TREE OR ANY VEGETATION TO BE PRESERVED. A ROOT PROTECTION ZONE SHALL BE AN AREA DEFINED BY THE RADIUS EXTENDING OUTWARD FROM THE TRUNK OF TREE A DISTANCE OF 1 FT PER DIAMETER INCH OF THE TREE RADIUS AT BREAST HEIGHT OF 4.5 FT. AS AN EXAMPLE, A 10 IN DIAMETER TREE WOULD HAVE A 10 FT RADIUS ROOT PROTECTION ZONE AROUND THE TREE.

5. NO EQUIPMENT, VEHICLES OR MATERIALS SHALL OPERATE OR BE STORED WITHIN THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE OF ANY TREE NEAR THE PROJECT. NO CLEAN-OUT AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE MATERIAL WILL BE IN OR ADJACENT TO THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE.

6. ROOTS OR BRANCHES IN CONFLICT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CUT CLEANLY ACCORDING TO TXDOT ROADSIDE VEGETATION MAINTENANCE MANUAL. ALL OAK WOUNDS SHALL BE PAINTED OVER WITHIN 30 MINUTES TO PREVENT OAK WILT.

7. TREES MUST BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD HEALTH THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. MAINTENANCE MAY INCLUDE WATERING THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE AND OR WASHING FOLIAGE.

8. NO WIRES, NAILS OR OTHER MATERIALS MAY BE ATTACHED TO THE PROTECTED TREES.

9. TREES, WHICH ARE DAMAGED OR LOST DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE MITIGATED TO THE CITY'S SATISFACTION.

10. TREES, TREE LIMBS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS LOCATED IN THE CITY STREET OR ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PERMANENT EASEMENTS WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY BE NEATLY TRIMMED BY THE CONTRACTOR ONLY AFTER APPROVAL FROM THE CITY INSPECTOR. THERE SHALL BE NO SEPARATE PAY FOR ADDITIONAL COST OR EFFORT INCURRED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHERE REQUIRED TO WORK AROUND AND/OR UNDER EXISTING TREES OR FOR THE REMOVAL OF ADDITIONAL BRANCHES AND SHRUBS.

11. SAPLINGS, SHRUBS, OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM THE PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREA OF A LARGE TREE SHALL BE REMOVED BY HAND AS DESIGNATED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR.

ROADWAY:

1. ALL ROADWAY COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY INSPECTOR. FLEXIBLE BASE OR FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 6 IN COMPACTED. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL, INCLUSIVE OF SUBGRADE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100 LINEAR FEET FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTS, THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE THE CITY INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FLEXIBLE BASE, FILL MATERIAL, AND SUBGRADE HAS BEEN COMPLETED PER THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A 48-HOUR MINIMUM NOTICE TO THE CITY INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY WORK REQUIRING MATERIAL TESTING.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE A PRE-PAVE INSPECTION AND COORDINATION MEETING 72 HOURS PRIOR TO PLACING ASPHALT.

4. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX ASPHALT AS DEFINED IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

5. THE CITY WILL NOT ACCEPT THE USE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) OR RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS) IN ASPHALT MIXTURES FOR NEW ROADWAYS. ANY DEBRIS INCLUSIONS WITHIN NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENTS WILL RESULT IN ASPHALT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FROM CURB TO CURB FOR LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

6. THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "D" MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE MIX SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR STABILITY OF AT LEAST 35 AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BETWEEN 92 AND 97 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT TEST METHOD TEX-227-F. THE ASPHALT CEMENT CONTENT BY PERCENT OF TOTAL MIXTURE WEIGHT SHALL FALL WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF +0.5 PERCENT FROM A SPECIFIC MIX DESIGN.

7. A TXDOT TYPE II B-B BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROADWAY ADJACENT TO ALL FIRE HYDRANTS. IN LOCATIONS WHERE HYDRANTS ARE SITUATED ON CORNERS, BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH APPROACHES WHICH FRONT OF THE HYDRANT. THE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL MEET TXDOT MATERIAL, EPOXY, AND ADHESIVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. ALL CONCRETE FOR FLATWORK, INCLUDING CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALKS, AND DRIVEWAYS, SHALL BE CLASS A WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI. MATERIAL TESTING METHODS AND FREQUENCY SHALL BE AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 421 OF THE TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

GROUNDWATER:

1. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE CITY IF THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER WITHIN THE SITE IS EVIDENT. UPON NOTIFICATION, THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITH PLAN REVISIONS FOR THE MITIGATION OF THE GROUNDWATER ISSUE. THE CITY SHALL RESPOND WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS UPON RECEIPT OF THE MITIGATION PLAN. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IMPACTED BY THE DISCOVERY OF GROUNDWATER SHALL BE SUSPENDED UNTIL THE CITY GRANTS WRITTEN APPROVAL FOR THE GROUNDWATER MITIGATION PLAN.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS, STREET NAME SIGNS, AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY INSPECTOR AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SEALER AND FINAL MARKINGS.

4. WHEN ALL OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWING" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (PDF COPY) THE CITY SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY CITY CODE.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

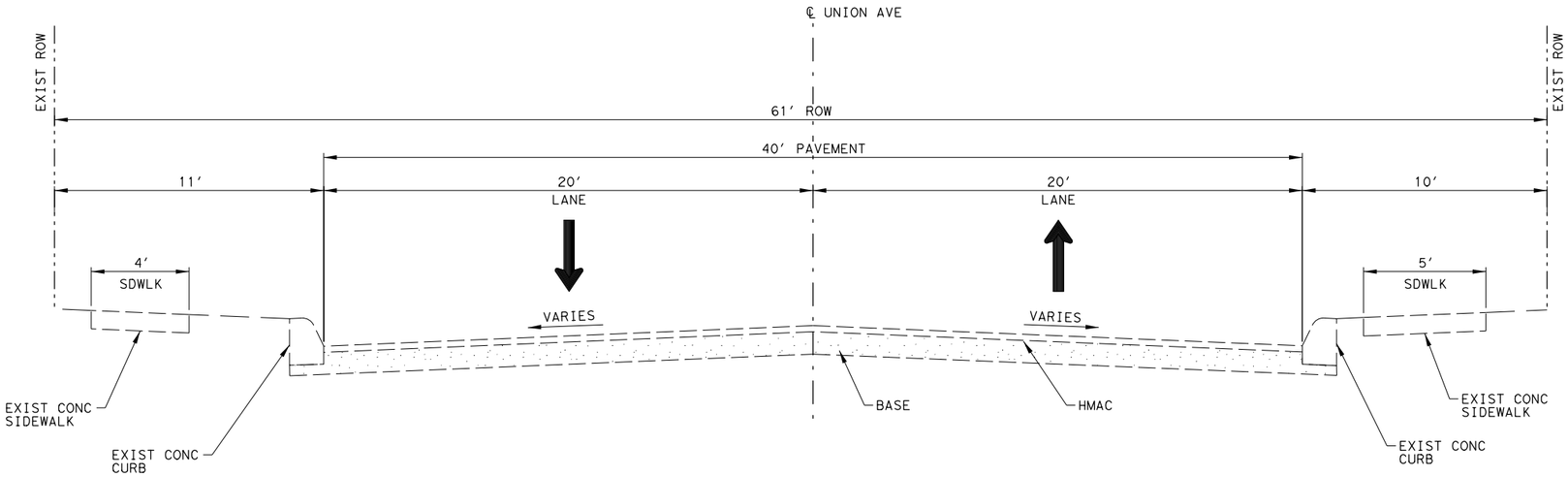
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

GENERAL NOTES
SHEET 2 OF 2

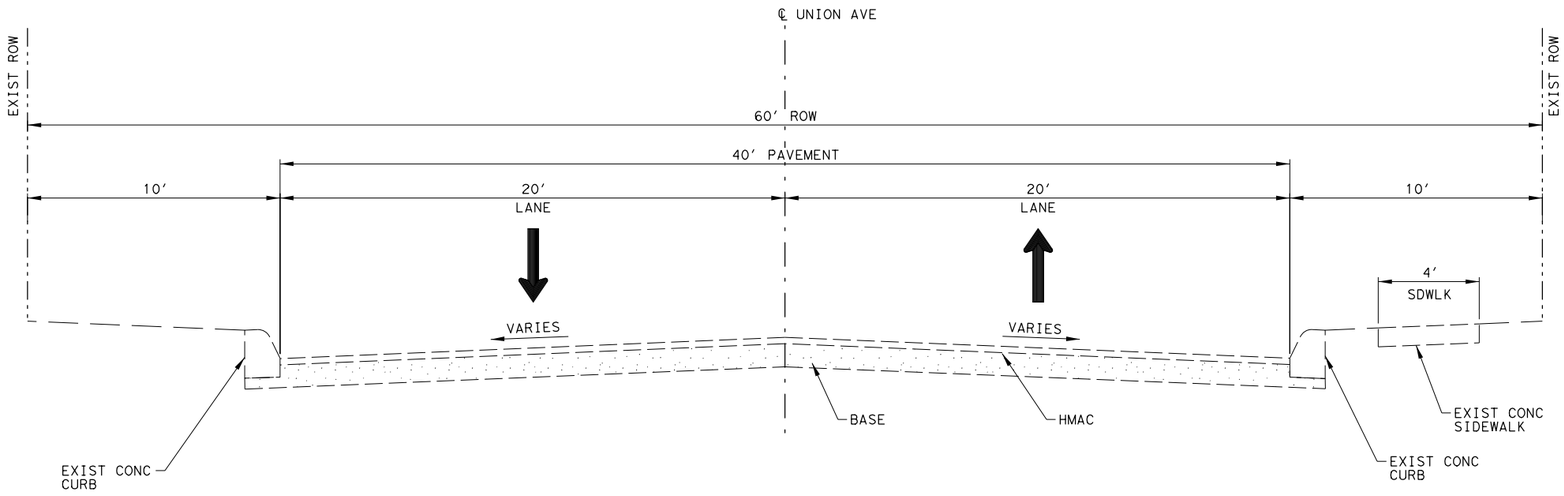
SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 3



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

UNION AVE (STA 108+10.00 TO STA 111+10.00)
UNION AVE (STA 119+00.00 TO STA 119+48.00)



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

UNION AVE (STA 101+50.00 TO STA 108+10.00)

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

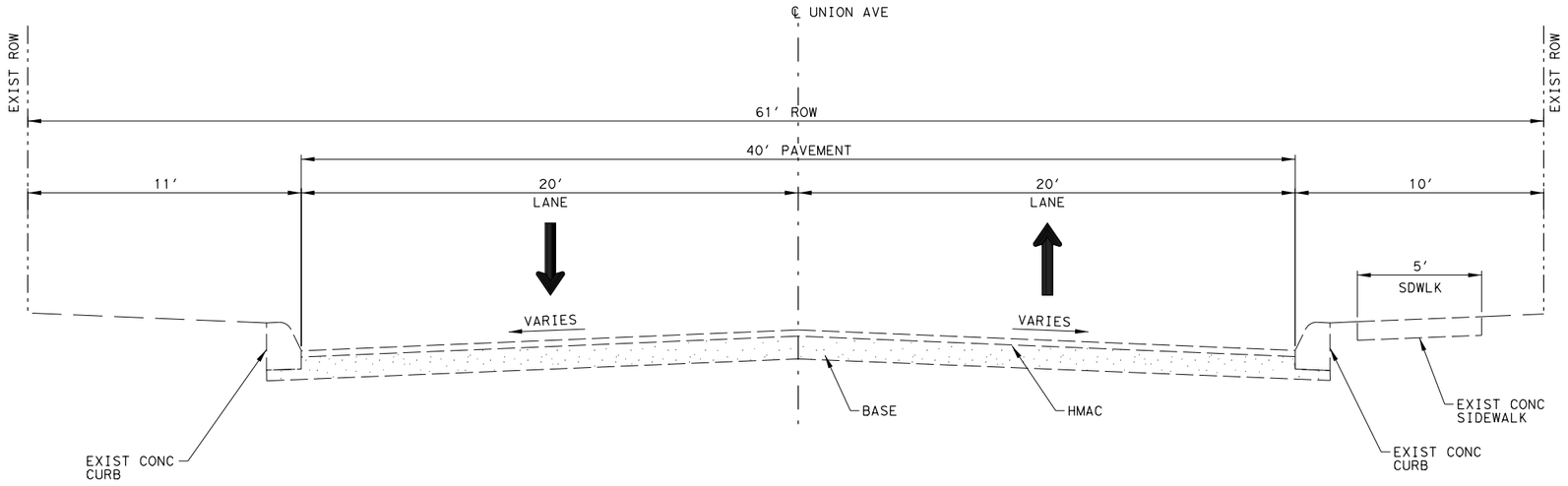
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 2

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 4



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

UNION AVE (STA 111+10.00 TO STA 119+00.00)
UNION AVE (STA 119+48.00 TO STA 123+05.00)

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

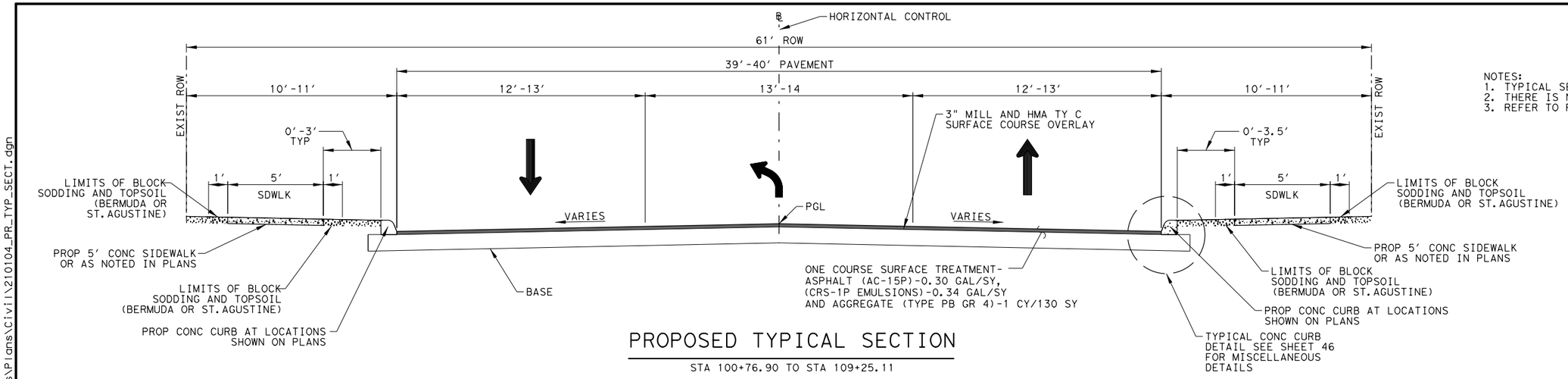
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 2 OF 2

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 5

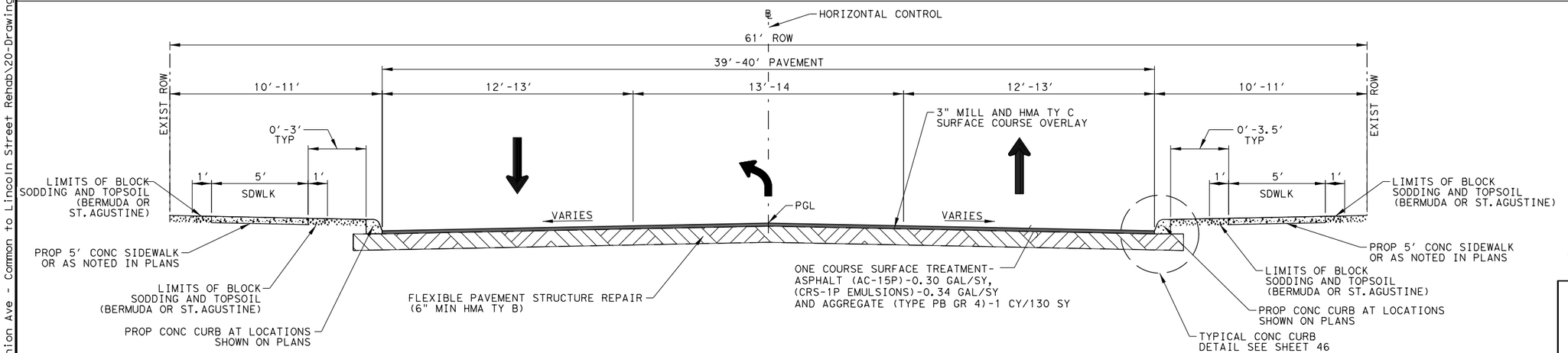
6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_EX_TYP_SECT02.dgn



NOTES:
1. TYPICAL SECTION IS USED TO SHOW 2" MILL & OVERLAY.
2. THERE IS NO PROPOSED FULL RECONSTRUCTION.
3. REFER TO PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF SIDEWALKS.

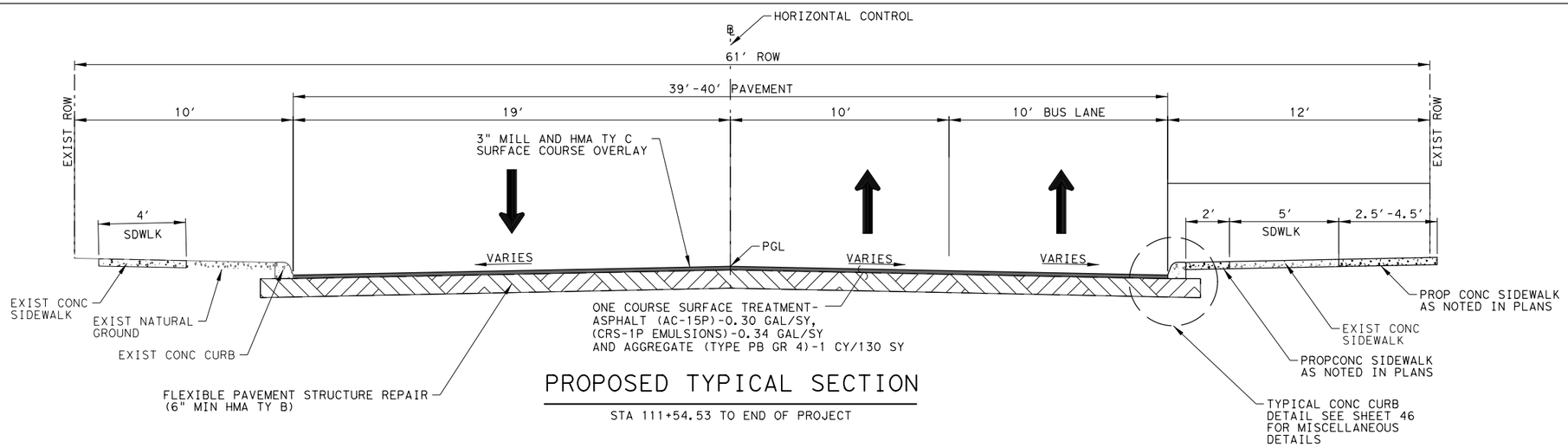
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 100+76.90 TO STA 109+25.11



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 109+25.11 TO STA 111+54.53



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 111+54.53 TO END OF PROJECT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE : NTS

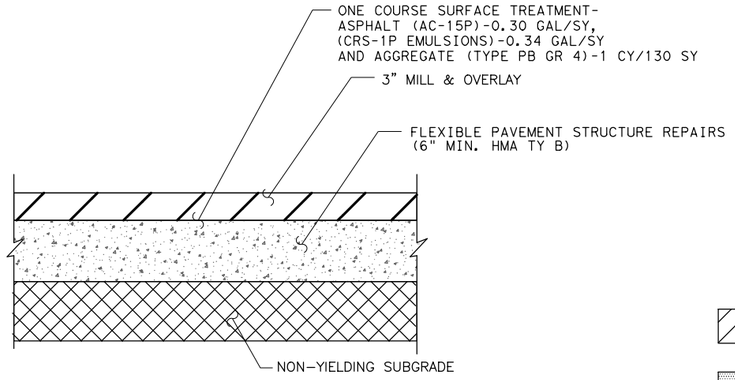
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 6

PROPOSED BASELINE

Beginning chain UNION description

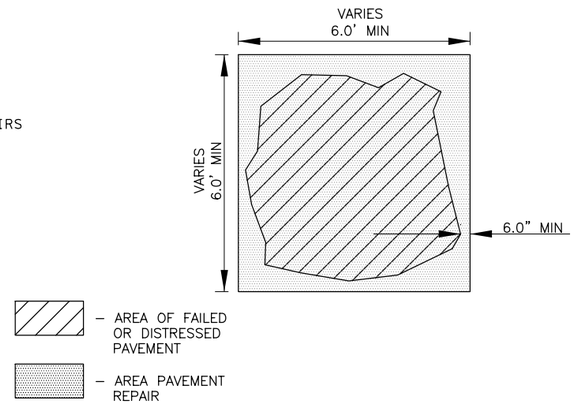
Point 100	N	13,806,782.35 E	2,247,872.03 Sta	99+00.00
Course from 100 to 101 S 31° 07′ 50.74" E Dist 2,340.90				
Point 101	N	13,804,791.80 E	2,249,083.96 Sta	123+40.90

Ending chain UNION description



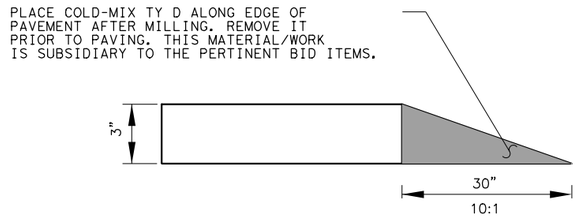
BASE REPAIR SECTION

NOT TO SCALE



BASE REPAIR PLAN VIEW

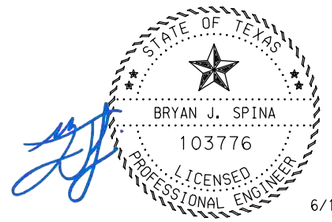
NOT TO SCALE



PAVEMENT DROP-OFF AFTER MILLING AND PRIOR TO PAVING

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: BASE REPAIR QUANTITIES AND DETAILS SHALL ONLY BE USED IF APPROVED BY CITY AND ENGINEER.



6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

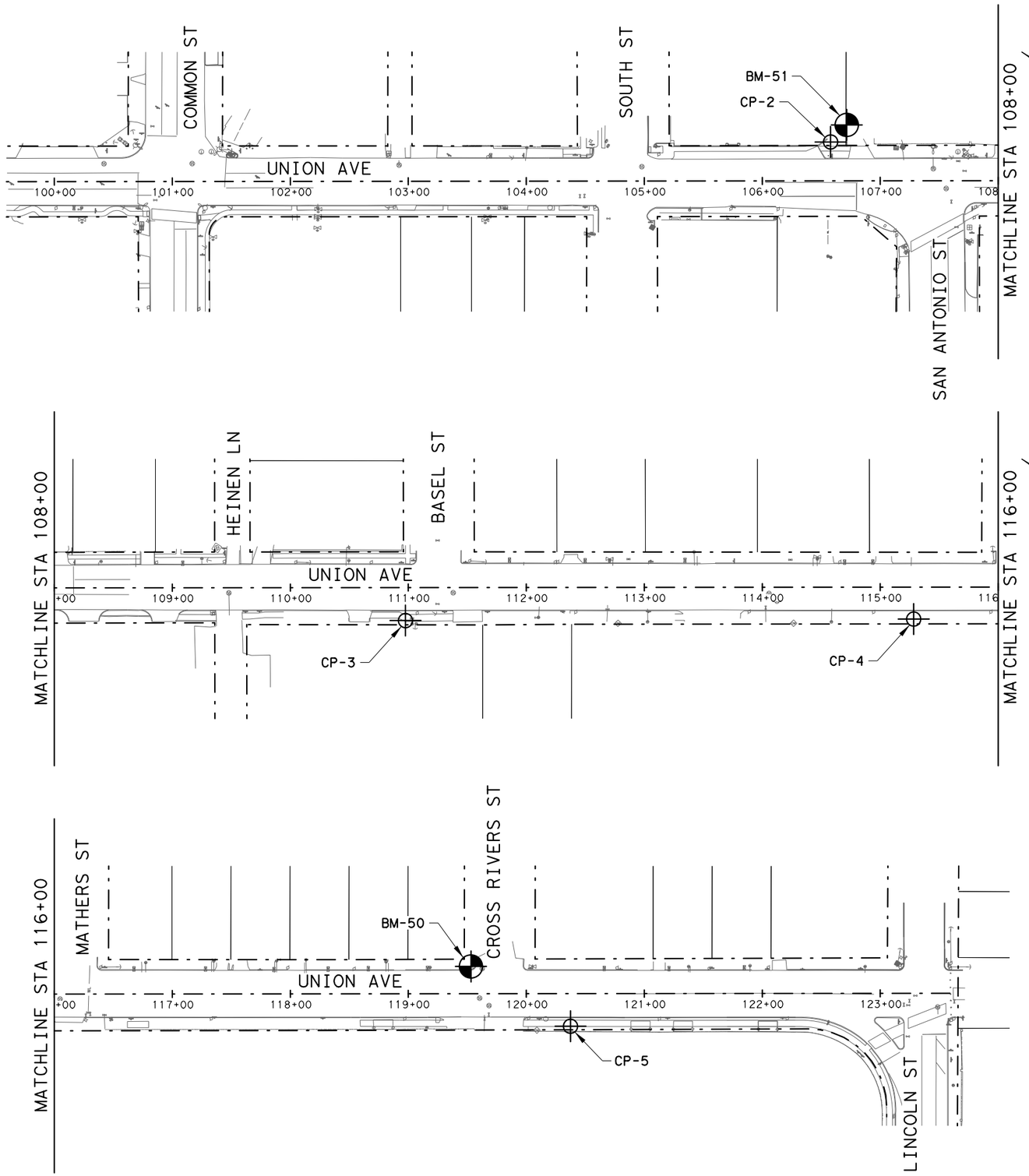
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 7

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_HORZ_ALGN.dgn



LEGEND

- BENCHMARK (BM)
- CONTROL POINT (CP)

HORIZONTAL CONTROL			
CP	NORTHING	EASTING	DESCRIPTION
1	13806141.91	2247800.31	1/2" IRON ROD W/ARDURRA CAP
2	13806249.49	2248242.10	1/2" IRON ROD W/ARDURRA CAP
3	13805841.60	2248417.20	MAG NAIL W/ARDURRA ALUM. WASHER
4	13805473.41	2248640.66	MAG NAIL W/ARDURRA ALUM. WASHER
5	13805037.29	2248903.44	MAG NAIL W/ARDURRA ALUM. WASHER

BENCHMARKS				
BM	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
50	13805135.67	2248903.29	619.58	MAG NAIL W/ARDURRA ALUM. WASHER
51	13806245.19	2248261.57	648.34	MAG NAIL W/ARDURRA ALUM. WASHER

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SALVADOR A. SALAS
6612
PROFESSIONAL
SURVEYOR

6/24/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PROJECT CONTROL LAYOUT

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=100'
0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/24/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 8

OVERALL CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY QUANTITIES

CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SUMMARY		100 6001	104 6015	104 6017	104 6021	160 6003	162 6002	168 6001	450 6048	500 6001	502 6001
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	PREPARING ROW	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	REMOVING (DRIVEWAYS)	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	RAIL (HANDRAIL) (TY B)	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGN AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
		STA	SY	SY	LF	SY	SY	MG	LF	LS	MO
29	100+00 TO 104+00	4	140	131	42	26	26	0.40			
30	104+00 TO 108+00	4	178	261	351	32	32	0.49	5.00		
31	108+00 TO 112+00	4	154	103	100	43	43	0.66			
32	112+00 TO 116+00	4									
33	116+00 TO 120+00	4	4			1	1	0.02			
34	120+00 TO END	3.62	12			15	15	0.23			
	PROJECT TOTALS	23.62	488	495	493	117	117	2.92	5	1	6

CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SUMMARY		506 6035	506 6040	506 6043	529 6002	530 6004	530 6005	531 6001	531 6035	531 6035	644 6068
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	CONC CURB	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP	PARALLEL CURB RAMP	RELOCATE SM RD SN
		EA	LF	LF	LF	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA	EA
29	100+00 TO 104+00	4			162	110	32	196	4		5
30	104+00 TO 108+00	6			503	117	18	368	5	2	5
31	108+00 TO 112+00	4			210	139	18	227	8		1
32	112+00 TO 116+00										
33	116+00 TO 120+00	1						23			
34	120+00 TO END	1	45	45				103	1.00	1.00	
	PROJECT TOTALS	16	45	45	875	366	68	917	18	3	11

OVERALL PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY		316 6015	316 6022	316 6175	351 6002	354 6048	479 6004	479 6005	479 6008	479 6010
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	ASPH (AC-15P)	ASPH (CRS-2)	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-B)	FLEXIBLE PVMNT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (SANITARY)	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER VALVE BOX)	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (TELEPHONE BOX)
		GAL	GAL	CY	SY	SY	EA	EA	EA	EA
35	100+76.90 TO 104+00	527	597	14		1754	2	3		2
36	104+00 TO 108+00	664	753	18		2212	3	6	2	
37	108+00 TO 116+00	1065	1207	28	3020	3549	4		3	
38	116+00 TO END	1194	1353	31	3370	3979	5			
	PROJECT TOTALS	3,450	3,910	91	6,390	11,494	14	9	5	2

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY		662 6004	662 6012	662 6016	662 6034	662 6109	662 6111	666 6012	666 6036	666 6048
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)
		LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
35	100+76.90 TO 104+00	60	455	416	1,196	3	58	60	455	416
36	104+00 TO 108+00	0	200	233	822		40		200	233
37	108+00 TO 116+00	0	110	24	1598		78		110	24
38	116+00 TO END	571	678	200	1304	28	64	571	678	200
	PROJECT TOTALS	631	1443	873	4920	31	240	631	1443	873

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY		666 6054	666 6057	666 6099	666 6126	666 6147	666 6156	666 6170	666 6178	666 6182
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (DBL ARROW) (100 MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I (W)18" (YLD TRI) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)
		EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF
35	100+76.90 TO 104+00	7	9		1,196			60	455	416
36	104+00 TO 108+00	8			822	25	1		200	233
37	108+00 TO 116+00	6			1598	25	1		110	24
38	116+00 TO END			8	1304			571	678	200
	PROJECT TOTALS	21	9	8	4920	50	2	631	1443	873

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY		666 6184	666 6185	666 6198	666 6207	666 6214	666 6217	3076 6031
SHT. NO.	STATION TO STATION	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (DBL ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (YLD TRI)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) (MED NOSE)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 76-22
		EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	TON
35	100+76.90 TO 104+00	7	9		1196			303
36	104+00 TO 108+00	8			822	25	1	382
37	108+00 TO 116+00	6			1598	25	1	613
38	116+00 TO END			8	1304			687
	PROJECT TOTALS	21	9	8	4920	50	2	1985

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

QUANTITIES
1 OF 2

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 9

OVERALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY	416 6031	416 6032	618 6046	618 6053	618 6054	618 6058	620 6009	620 6010	621 6002
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	TRAY CABLE (3 CONDR) (12 AWG)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
UNION AVE AT COMMON ST	48		55	40	450	5	860	20	540
UNION AVE AT SAN ANTONIO ST		15	75	80	140		470	40	120
TOTAL	48	15	130	120	590	5	1330	60	660

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY	624 6010	628 6115	680 6003	680 **	680 **	680 **	680 **	682 6001	682 6002	682 6003
	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	TS2 TYPE 2 SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET ASSEMBLY	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER (ECONOLITE COBALT)	MALFUNCTION MONITOR UNIT	COMMUNICATION PACKAGE	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
UNION AVE AT COMMON ST	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	3	8
UNION AVE AT SAN ANTONIO ST	4		1	1	1	1	1	6	1	6
TOTAL	9	1	2	2	2	2	2	14	4	14

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY	682 6004	682 6005	682 6006	682 6018	682 6054	682 6055	684 6030	684 6033	684 6080	686 6029
	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(14 AWG)(2 CONDR)	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(28')
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA
UNION AVE AT COMMON ST	6	8	3	6	8	3	1250	1500	1250	1
UNION AVE AT SAN ANTONIO ST	2	6	1	4	6	1	680	440	680	
TOTAL	8	14	4	10	14	4	1930	1940	1930	1

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY	686 6035	686 6157	687 6001	688 6001	688 6003	6058 6001	6292 6001	6292 **
	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(44-28')	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	RVDS(PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY)	RVDS(PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY) COMM CABLE
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
UNION AVE AT COMMON ST	3		3	6	1	1	4	950
UNION AVE AT SAN ANTONIO ST		1	4	4	1	1	3	350
TOTAL	3	1	7	10	2	2	7	1300

**QUANTITIES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL
LINE ITEMS AND ARE ONLY FOR CONTRACTOR REFERENCE.
THESE ITEMS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

QUANTITIES
2 OF 2

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 10

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

1. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED AT THE JOB SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS. THESE NOTES, DO NOT, IN OF THEMSELVES, CONSTITUTE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. IN THE EVENT THAT THESE PLANS DO NOT INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL, OR THAT THE CONTRACTOR WISHES TO VARY FROM TRAFFIC CONTROL INCLUDED WITH THESE PLANS, HE SHALL SUBMIT FOR REVIEW A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, INCLUDING A SIGN AND BARRICADE PLAN CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION OBSERVER /INSPECTOR (COI) AND THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE WILL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSPECT THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES BEING DEPLOYED. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AND THE COI, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR ARE INCORRECTLY PLACED OR ARE INSUFFICIENT IN QUANTITY TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THE COI SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AT NO EXPENSE TO THE CITY UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

2. PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SECTION FOR A TRAFFIC SIGN AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL INVENTORY. PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE CONTRAC AND REMOVAL OF THE BARRICADES, THE CONTRACTOR SHAL AGAIN CONTACT THE TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SECTION. THE BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL APPLICABLE PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS ARE IN PLACE.

3. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY STOP SIGNS AND ALL OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES REQUIRED TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC. IF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS HAS REMOVED PERMANENT STOP SIGNS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST THAT THE SIGNS BE RETURNED TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE TO BE REINSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PERMANENT SIGNS OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MISSING OR DAMAGED UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

4. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONTACT THE CITY'S COI 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE (INCLUDING WEEKENDS) OF ANY MINOR STREET CLOSURE. IT WILL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ADVISE THE COI 10 DAYS IN ADVANCE OF ANY ARTERIAL TOTAL STREET CLOSURE. THIS MUCH TIME IS NECESSARY T INSTALL ADVISORY SIGNS AND GIVE THE MOTORIST A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS NOTICE OF THE STREET CLOSURE. THE COI AFTER BEING NOTIFIED WILL CONTACT THE TRAFFIC ENGINEER OFFICE TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS.

5. AS WORK PROGRESSES, LOCATION OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE ADJUSTED AND MODIFIED, AS NECESSARY BY THE CONTRACTOR AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

6. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, SPECIAL DIRECTIONAL DEVICES, AND/OR BUSINESS NAME SIGNS MAY BE ORDERED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

7. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S "TYPICAL SIGN AND BARRICADE STANDARDS" SHEETS AND TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ALL STREETS WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS OPEN TO THROUGH TRAFFIC BY REPAIRING TRENCHES, POTHOLES, LEVELING UP WITH ASPHALT, ETC. AT NO DIRECT PAYMENT, WITH THE COST TO BE INCLUDED IN OTHER ITEMS.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING SUITABLE ACCESS ACCOMMODATIONS FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN AND PEDESTRIANS.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS FOR DELIVERY OF MAIL BY THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR ACCESS TO RESIDENCES AND ALL BUSINESSES AT ALL TIMES WITHIN ALL THE PHASES OF THE WORK.

12. WHEN CONSTRUCTION WORK NECESSITATES THE UTILIZATION OF VEHICLE PATHS OTHER THAN THE LANES NORMALLY USED, TRAFFIC CONTROL MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED AND APPROVED TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI-D OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND TRAFFIC IS REROUTED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL LANES, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL MARKINGS AND/OR RAISED BUTTONS THAT WERE ORIGINALLY REMOVED FROM THE EXISTING PAVEMENT MUST BE REPLACED. IN ADDITION, TEMPORARY MARKINGS MUST BE REMOVED. ALL OF THIS IS TO BE DONE AT NO DIRECT PAYMENT; COST SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN OTHER ITEMS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (CONTINUED)

13. PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE APPLIED PRIOR TO THE OPENING OF THE COMPLETED STREET TO TRAFFIC. TEMPORARY ADDITIONAL SHORT-TERM EXPENDABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS MAY BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF PERMANENT MARKINGS IN MINIMUM LENGTHS OF 36", OR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO DELINEATE CONTINUITY UNTIL SUCH TIME AS STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN NORMAL LENGTHS CAN BE PLACED AT NO DIRECT PAYMENT.

14. ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, ETC. SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT DIRECT PAYMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR STATED.

15. THE COI WILL MONITOR THE CONTRACTOR'S TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO FURNISH ALL RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES WITH AN INFORMATION FLYER ON ALL JOBS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

16. ANY DAMAGE TO PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS, THE CONTROLLER BOX, LOOPS OR CONDUITS DURING OR UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE DECISION TO REPAIR, AS OPPOSED TO REPLACE, THE DAMAGED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE MADE BY THE CITY'S TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

17. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ALL STREETS OUTSIDE OF THE PROJECT LIMITS WHICH ARE DAMAGED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THE REPLACED SECTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY'S STREET ENGINEER. THERE WILL BE NO DIRECT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK. THE COST IS TO BE INCLUDED IN OTHER ITEMS.

18. OFF-DUTY POLICE OFFICERS WILL BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT NO DIRECT PAYMENT, COST TO BE INCLUDED IN OTHER BID ITEMS. THIS WILL BE A REQUIREMENT WHERE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC IS TO BE MAINTAINED.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY AN EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR EVENINGS, WEEKENDS, AND HOLIDAYS BY THE FIRST WORKING DAY OF THE PROJECT. THIS TELEPHONE NUMBER MUST BE A COMMERCIAL ANSWERING SERVICE. THE ANSWERING SERVICE MUST BE ABLE TO CONTACT THE CONTRACTOR AND HAVE THE CONTRACTOR RESPOND TO THE CITY STAFF WITHIN TWO HOURS OF THE INITIAL CONTACT.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS ACCESS TO ALL INTERSECTING STREETS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. WHEN CONTINUOUS ACCESS IS SCHEDULED TO BE BLOCKED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE DISPATCHERS FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND EMS AND THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, TO APPRISE THEM OF THE PENDING STREET CLOSURE AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT HOURS IN ADVANCE.

21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EITHER THE EXISTING OR TEMPORARY STREET NAME SIGNS AT EACH INTERSECTION ONSITE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. IF THE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS ARE USED, THEY MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE CONDITION ENCOUNTERED PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, AND THEN BE TURNED IN TO THE CITY INSPECTOR AT THE END OF THE PROJECT. IF TEMPORARY SIGNS ARE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THEY SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 4-INCH LETTERS, AND MAY BE FABRICATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ZONE MATERIAL (BLACK LEGEND ON ORANGE BACKGROUND, USING PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE, ETC.)

22. REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

23. NO MORE THAN 300 FEET OF UNBACKFILLED TRENCH CAN BE OPEN WITHOUT REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT OR BACKFILLED AND PLATED.

24. ALL OPEN TRENCHES AND PITS SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND PLATED BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR CAN LEAVE AN AREA. NO TRENCHES AND/OR PITS SHALL BE LEFT UNBACKFILLED AND PLATED OVERNIGHT AND/OR DURING NON-WORK HOURS.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

1. INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITMES, BARRICADES AND SWPPP ITEMS.
2. CONSTRUCT TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES AND CABINET BOXES.
3. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND CURBS. CLEAN-UP AREAS AND PLACE TOPSOIL/SOD STREET BLOCK BY STREET BLOCK. VEGETATIVE WATERING AS NEEDED TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION PER THE SPECIFICATION.
4. MILL PAVEMENT. PLACE NON-REMOVE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
5. PLACE 2" HMA. PLACE WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS.
6. COMPLETE WATER LINE ADJUSTMENT.
7. COMPLETE ROAD BASE REPAIR AND 2" OVERLAY. PLACE WORK ZONE SHORT TERM TABS.
8. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS.
9. CLEAN-UP LOOSE ROCK/MATERIALS.
10. REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS, BARRICADES AND SWPPP ITEMS.
11. CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN TWO 11-FOOT LANES TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NOTES

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 11

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

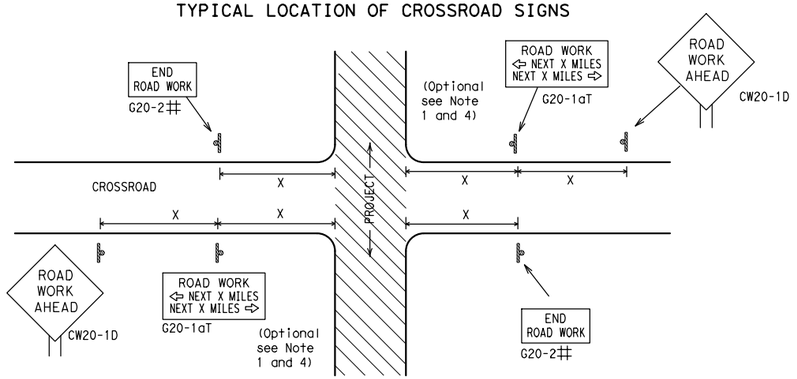
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 12

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common To Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

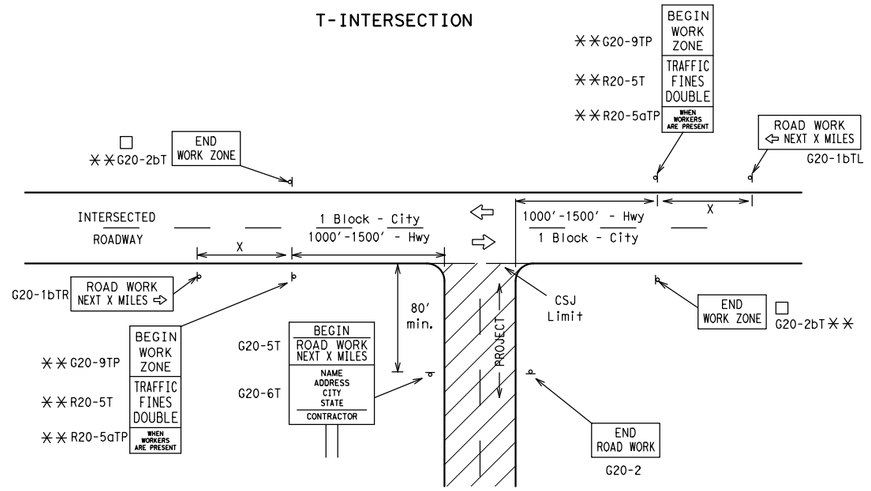
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

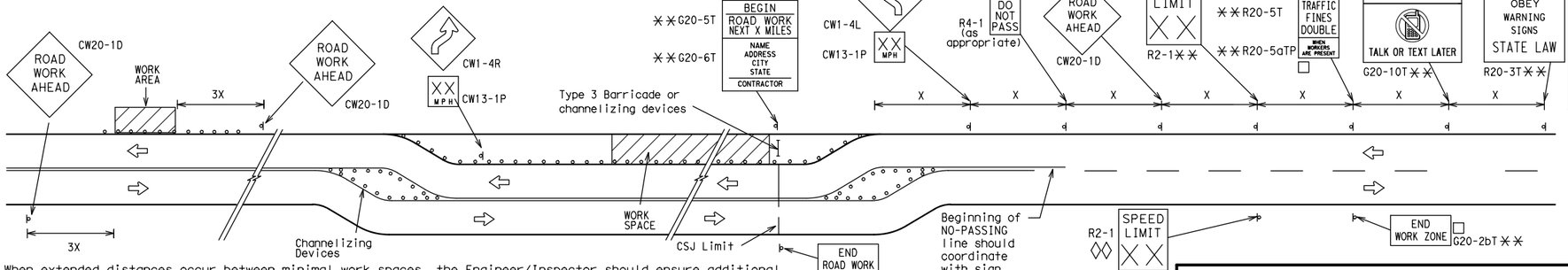
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

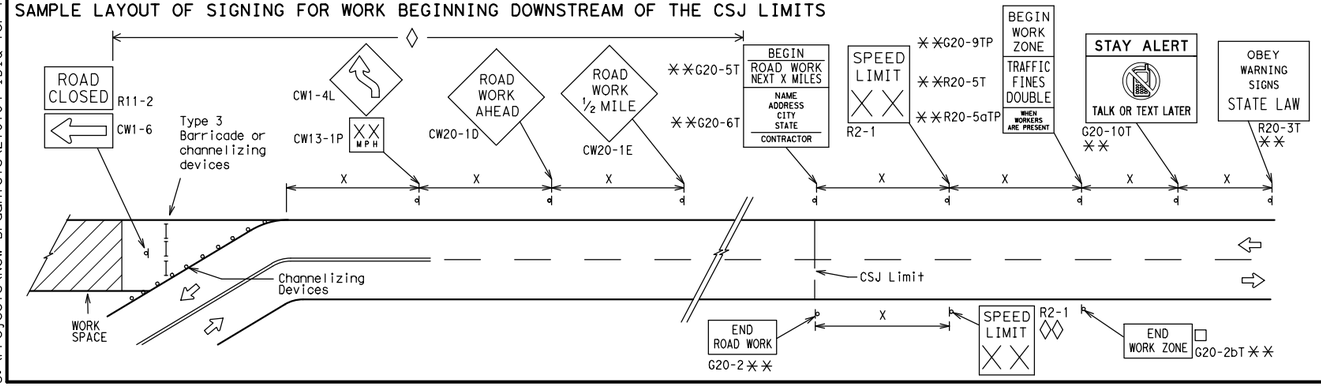
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

☐ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 13

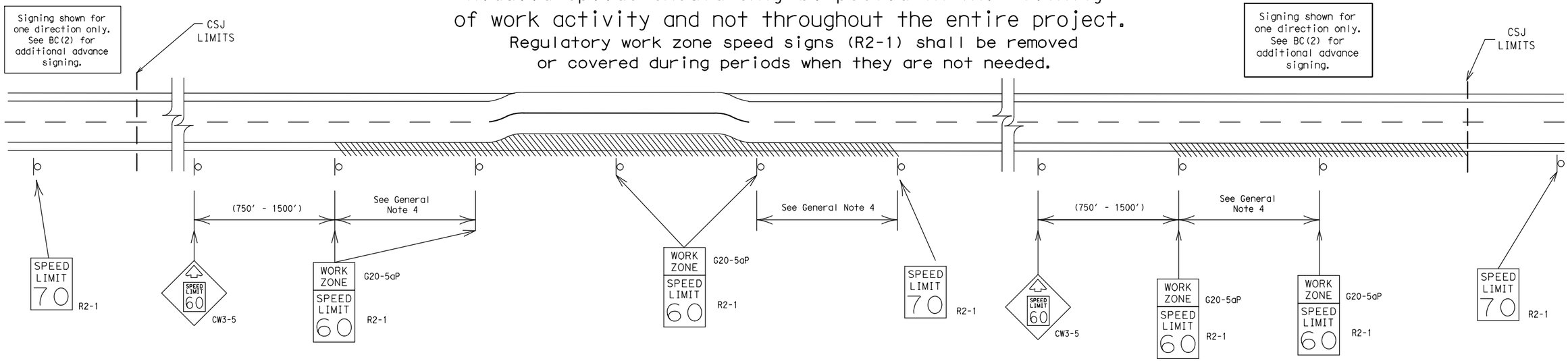
6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lindsey Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\CIVIL\STANDARDS\standards bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

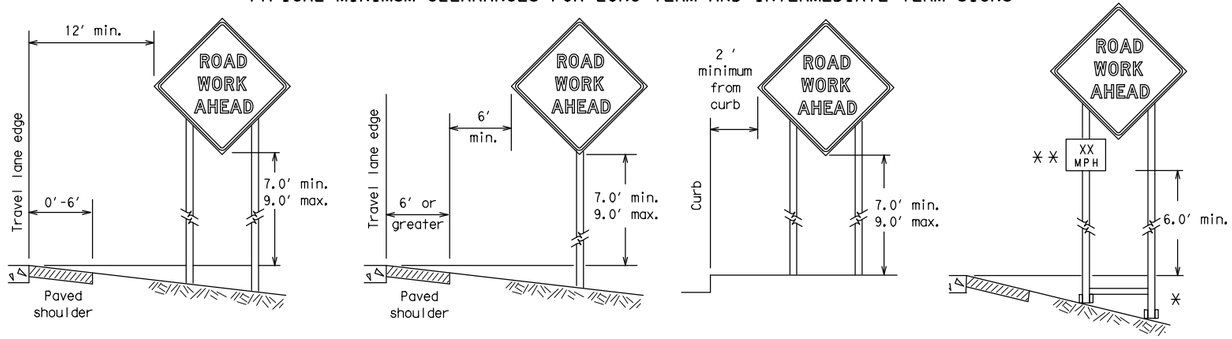
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				14

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

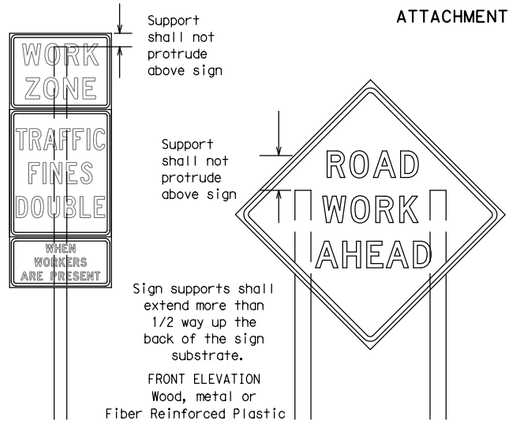
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

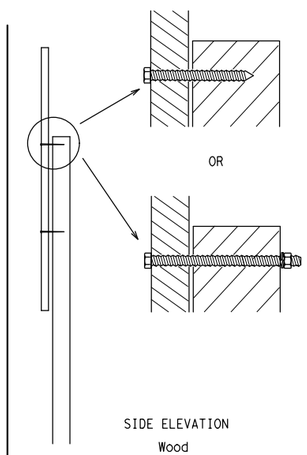


⚹ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⚹⚹ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





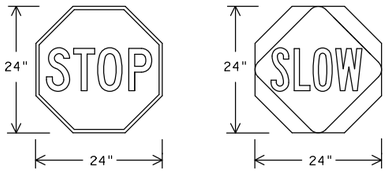
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

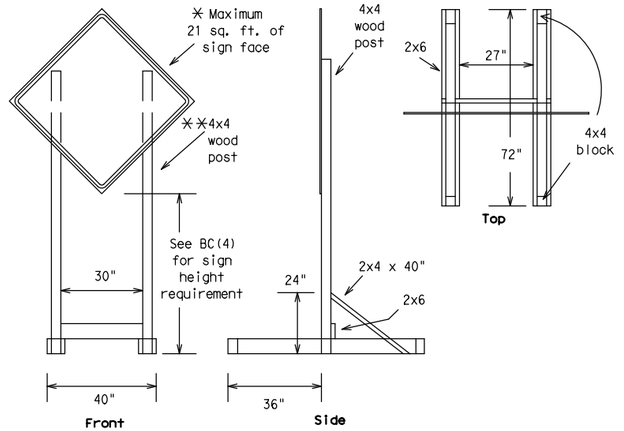
Traffic Safety Division Standard

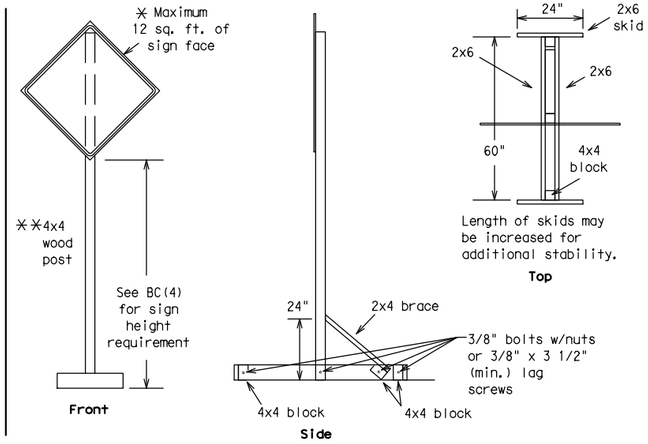
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				15

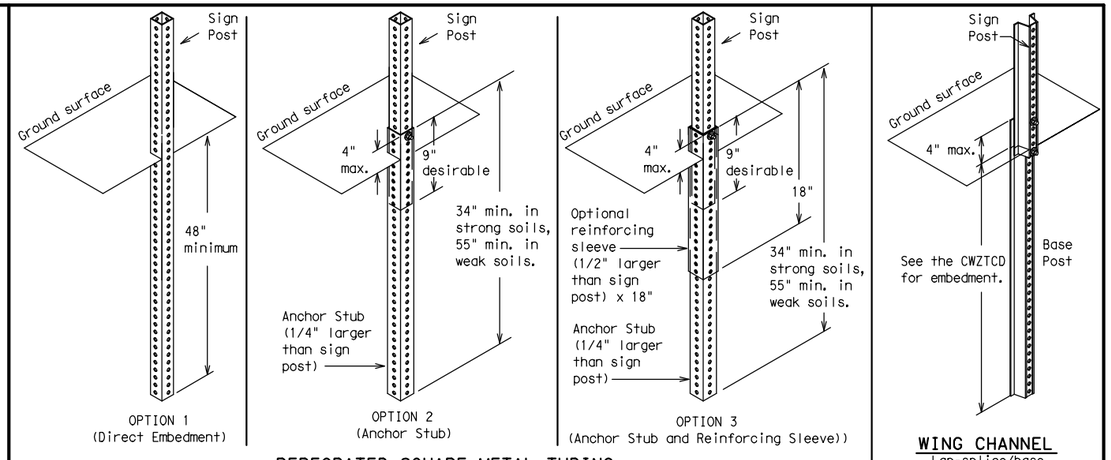
6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn





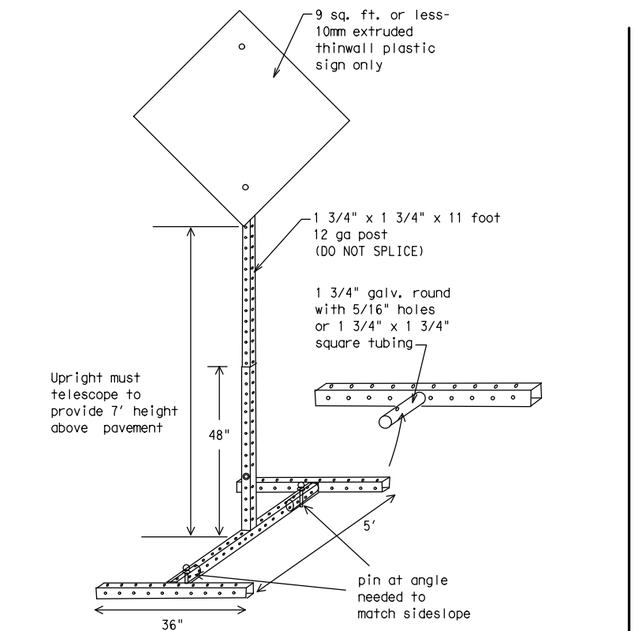
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

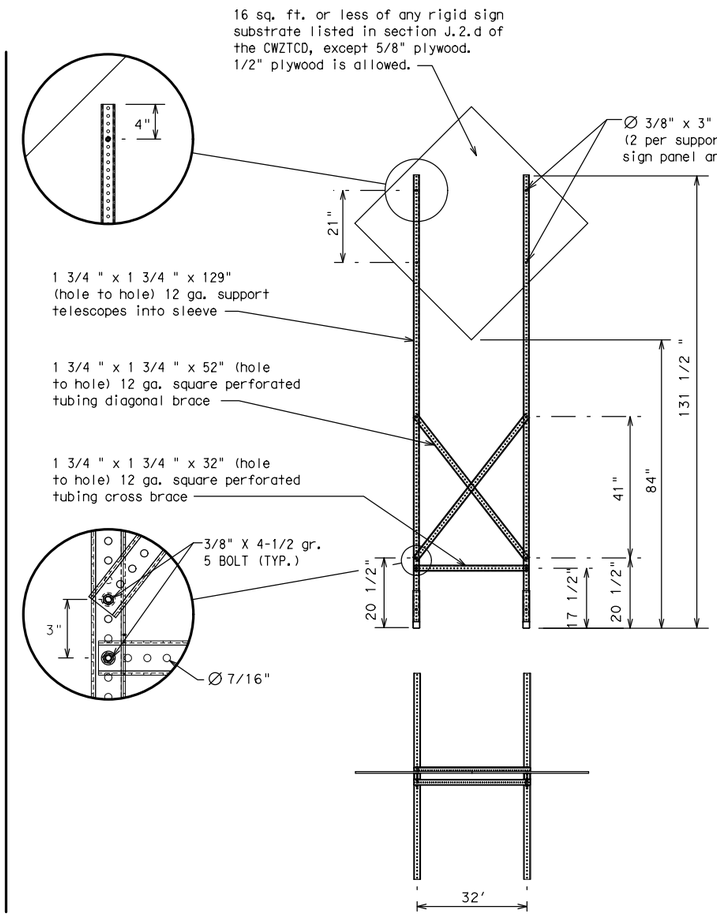
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

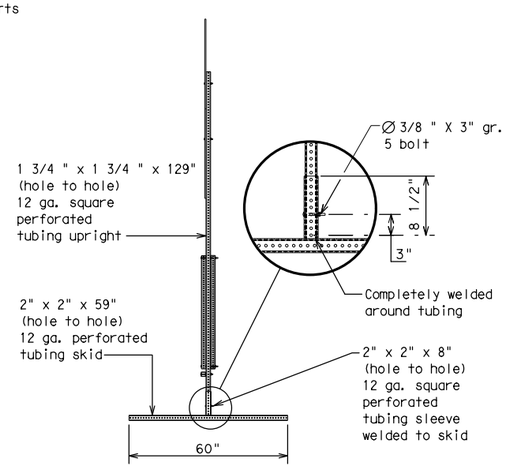


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				16

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

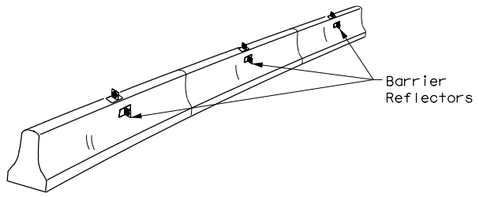
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				17

100

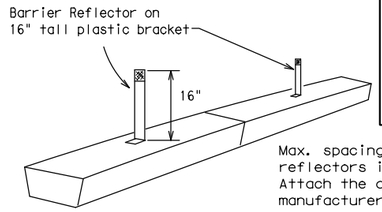
6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



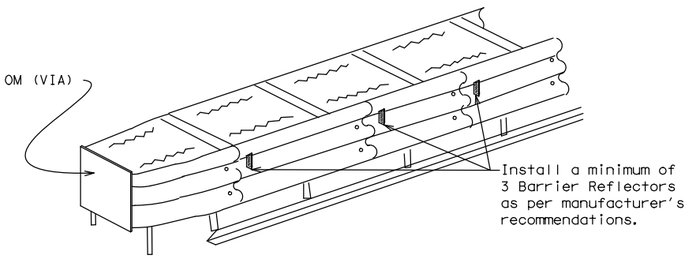
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

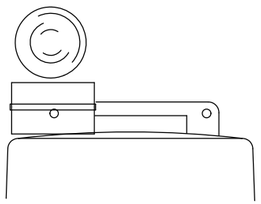
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

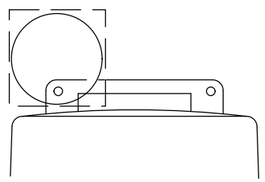
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

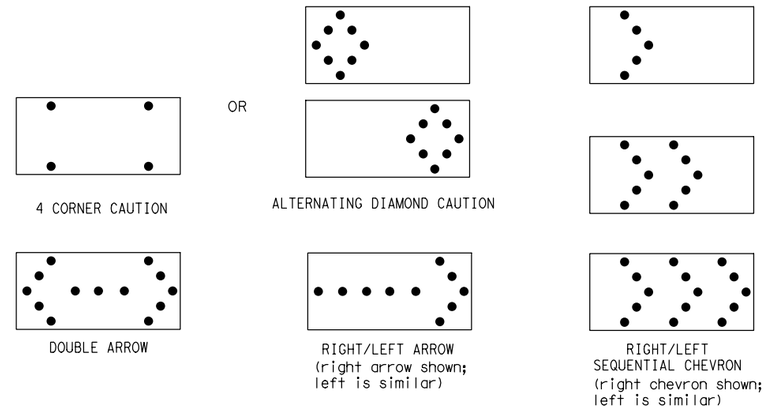
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				18

101

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

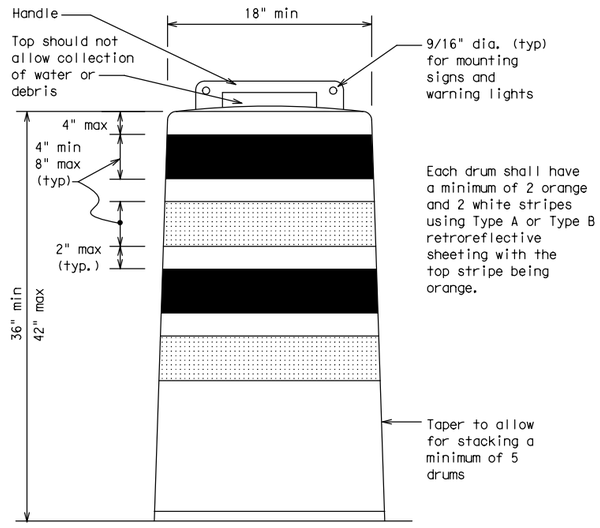
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

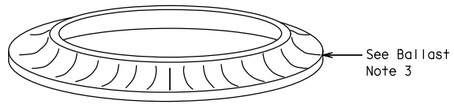
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

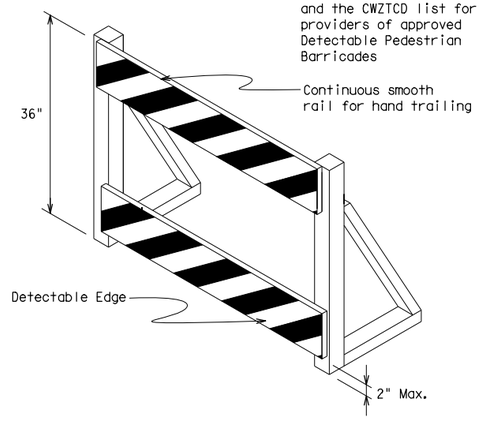
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

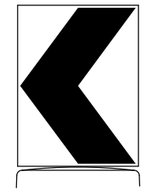




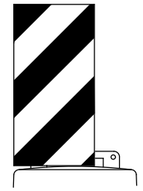


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

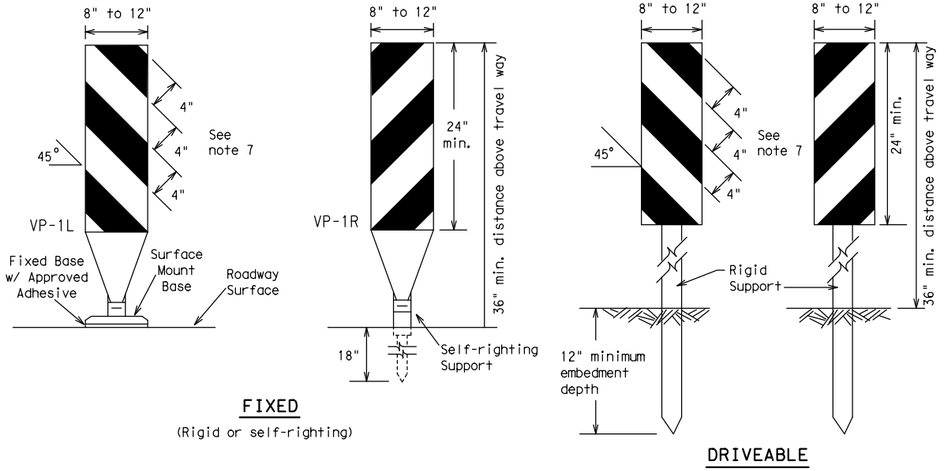
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21				19
7-13				

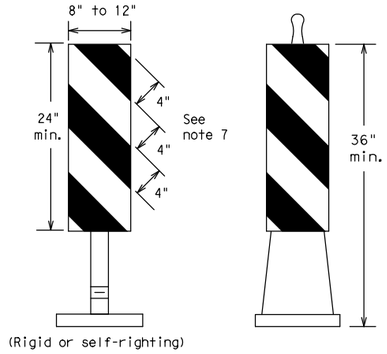
102

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

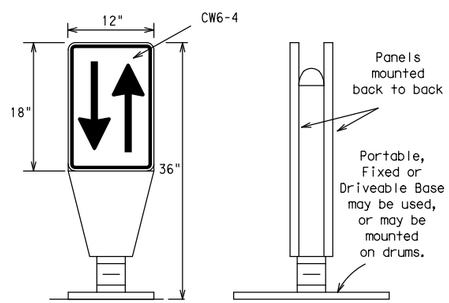


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

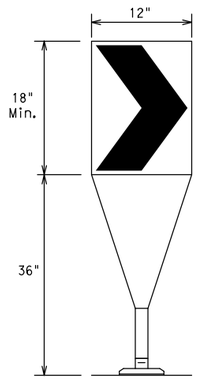
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



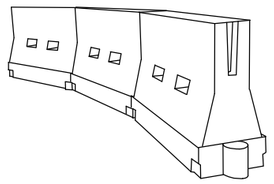
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✻✻			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

✻✻Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

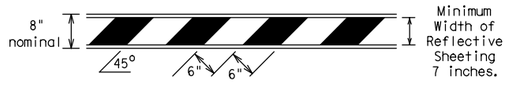
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				20

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

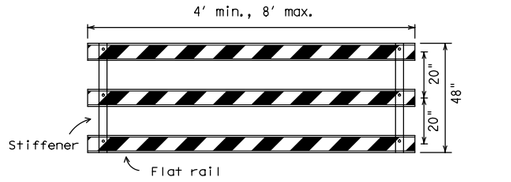
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



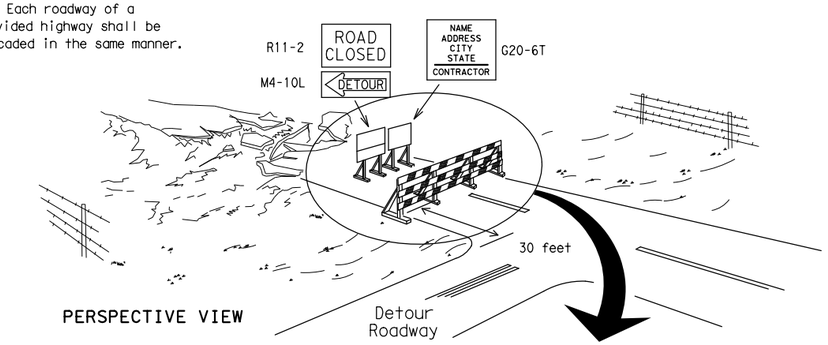
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

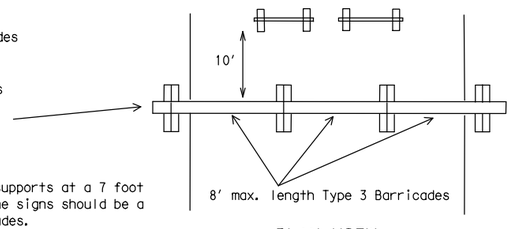
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

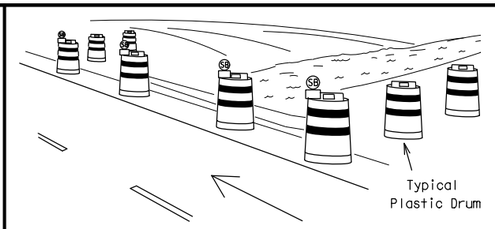
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

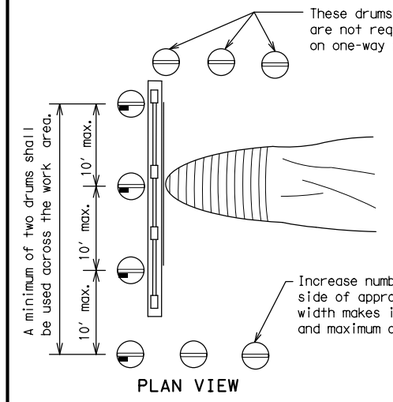
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

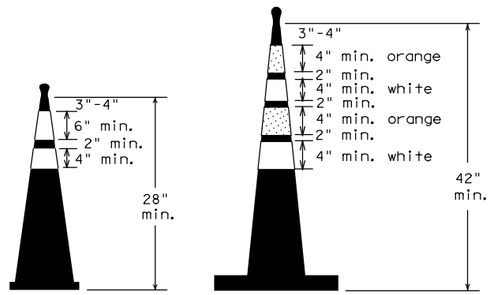
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

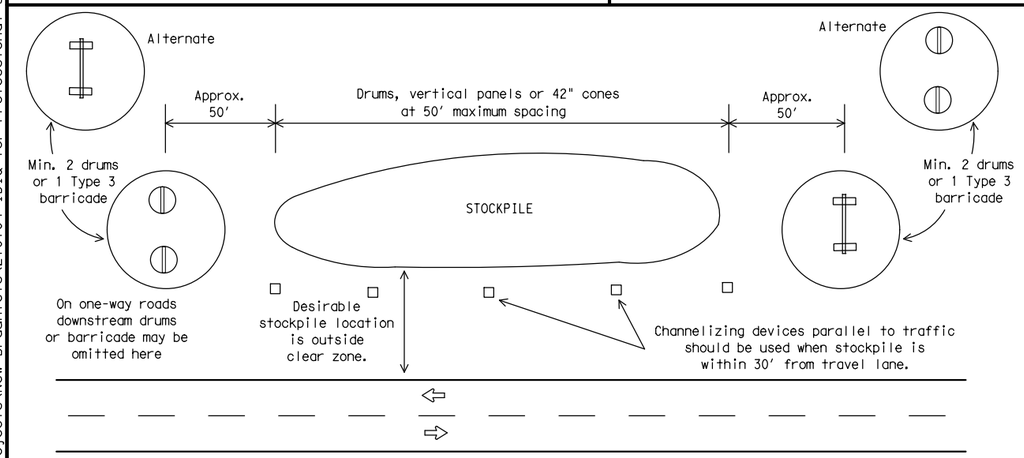
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21				21

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

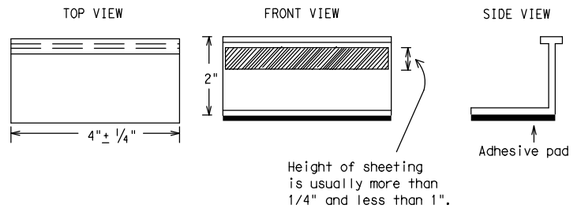
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

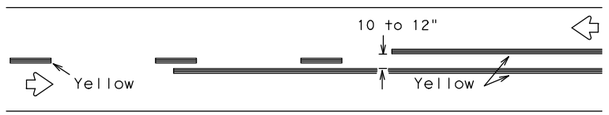
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 22

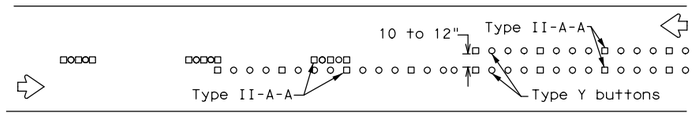
105

6/18/2024
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\Standards\bc-21.dgn

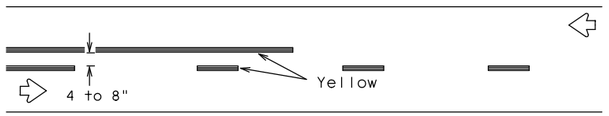
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



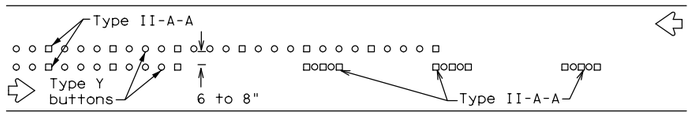
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



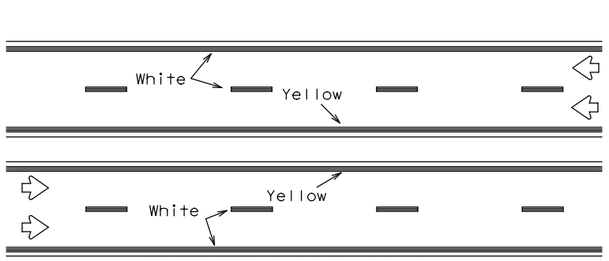
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



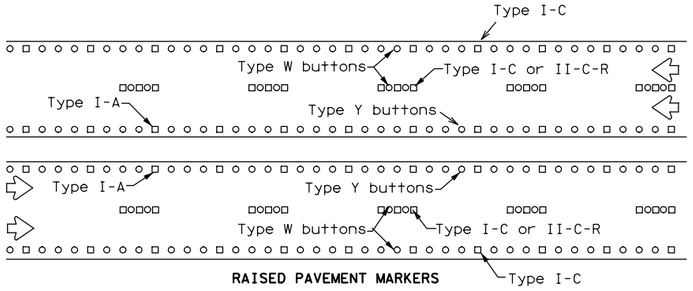
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



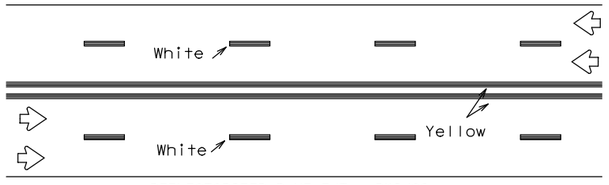
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



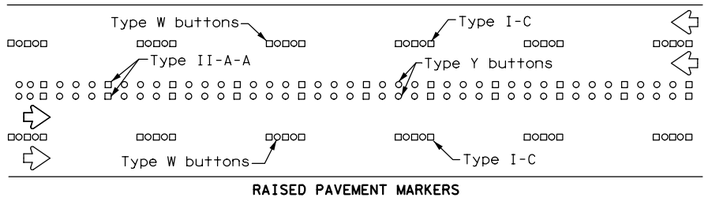
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



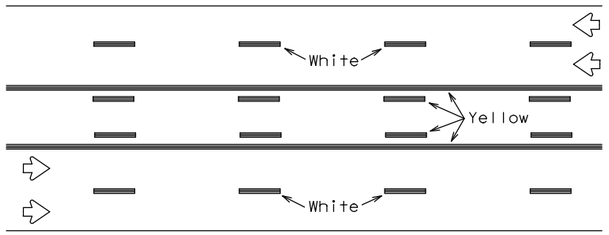
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



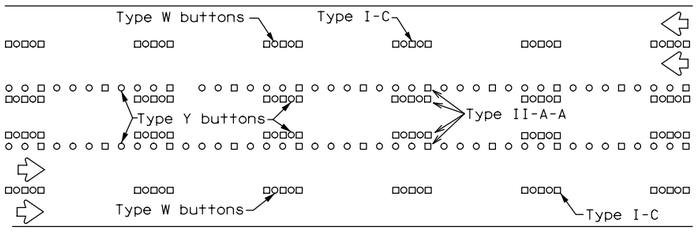
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

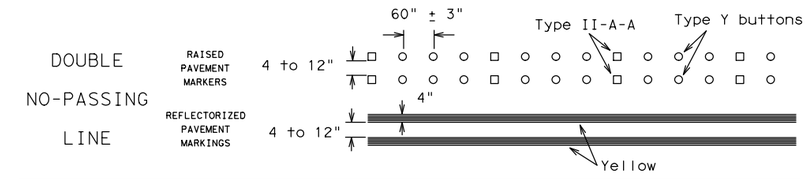
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

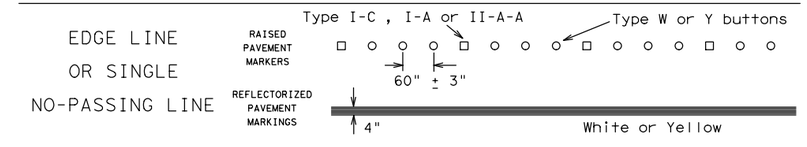
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

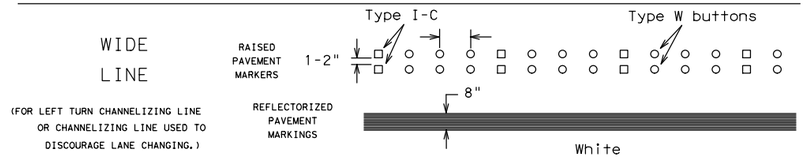


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



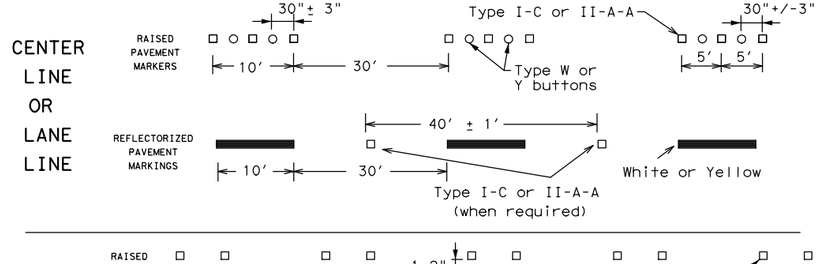
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

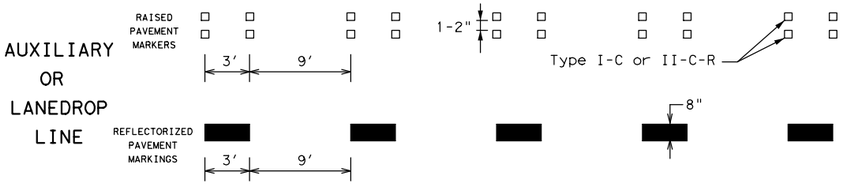


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

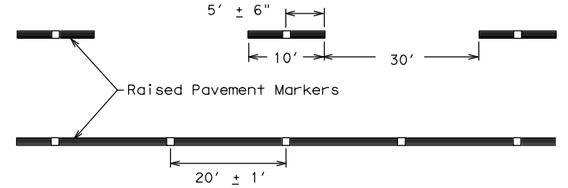


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

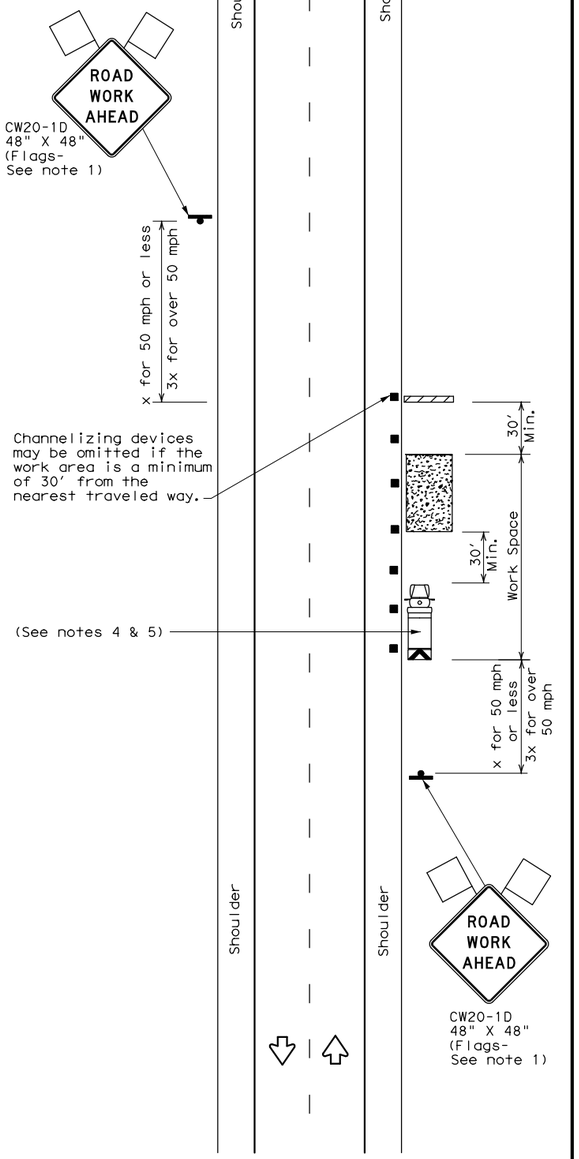
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 23

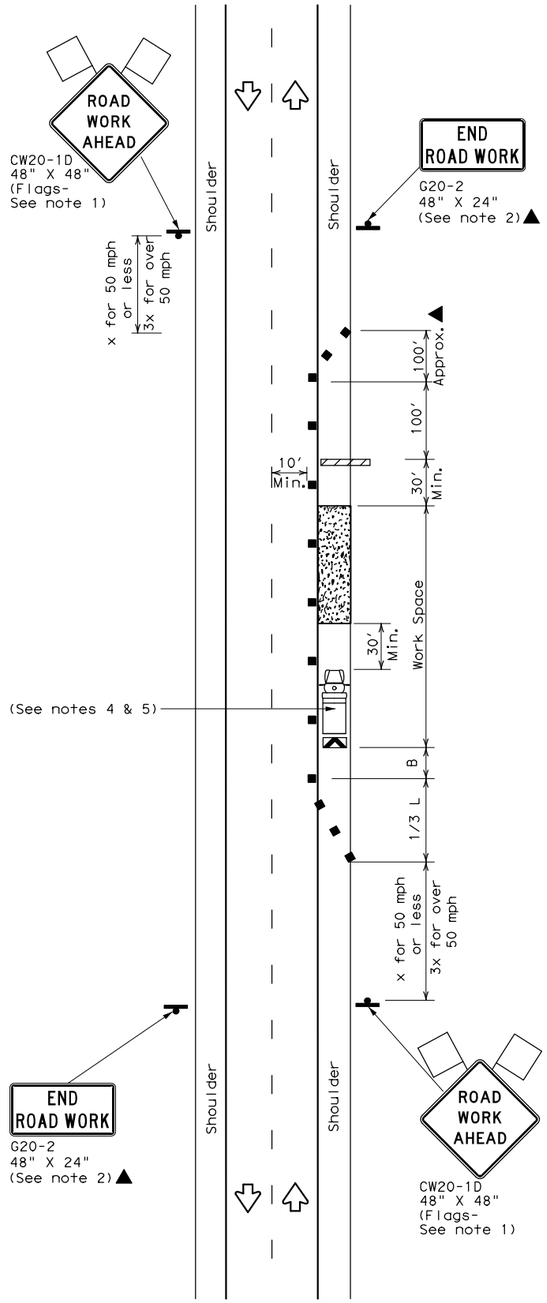
106

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_TCP2-1-18.dgn



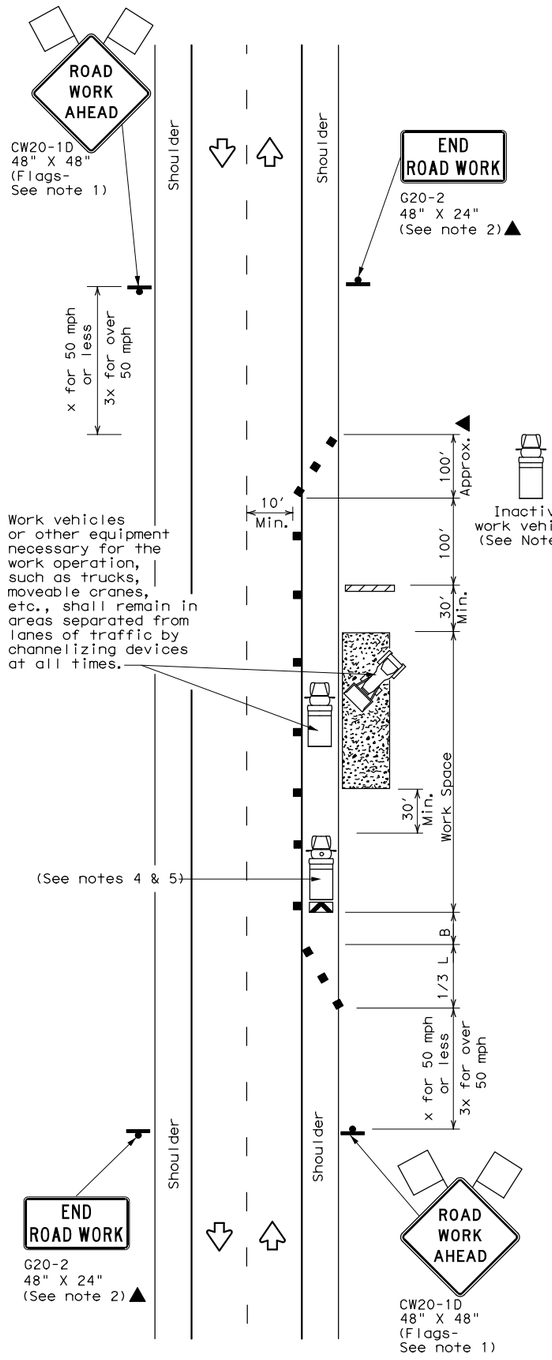
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

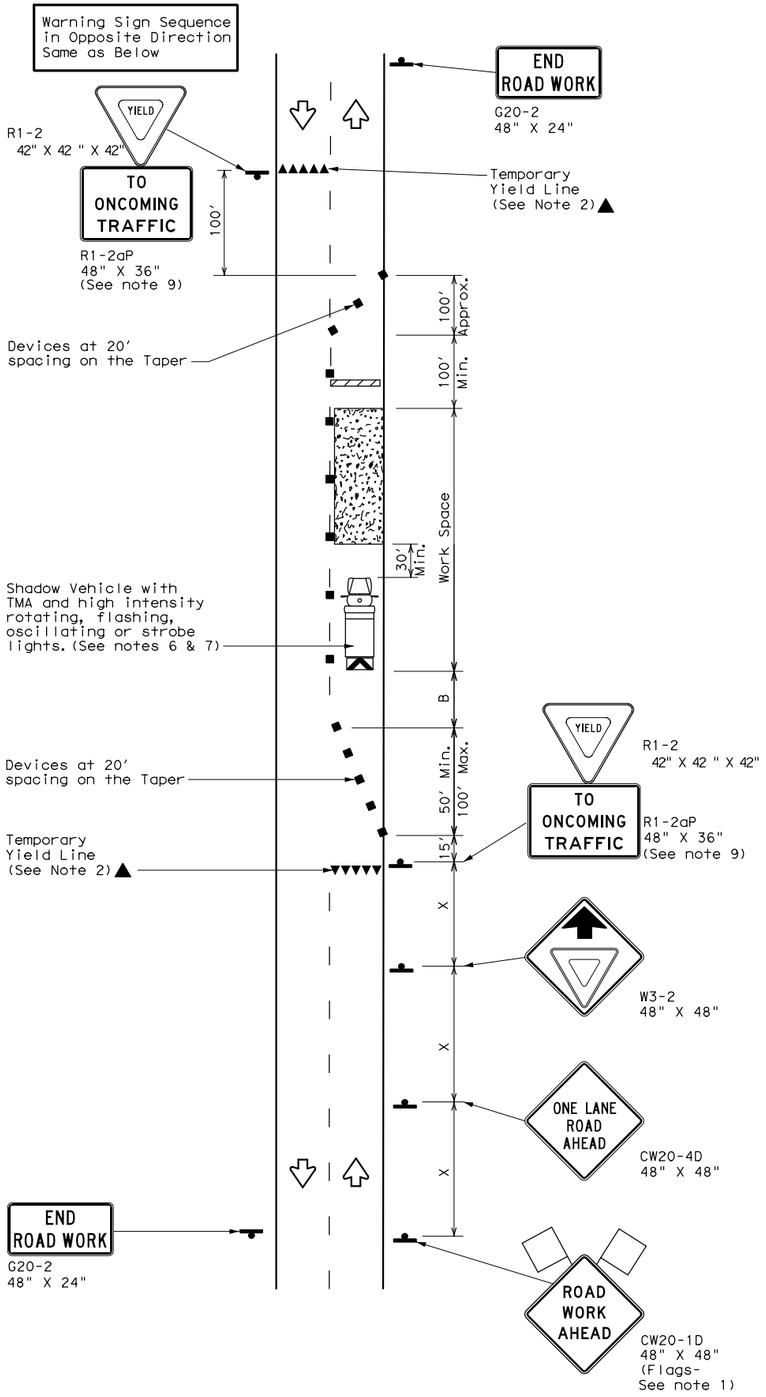
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

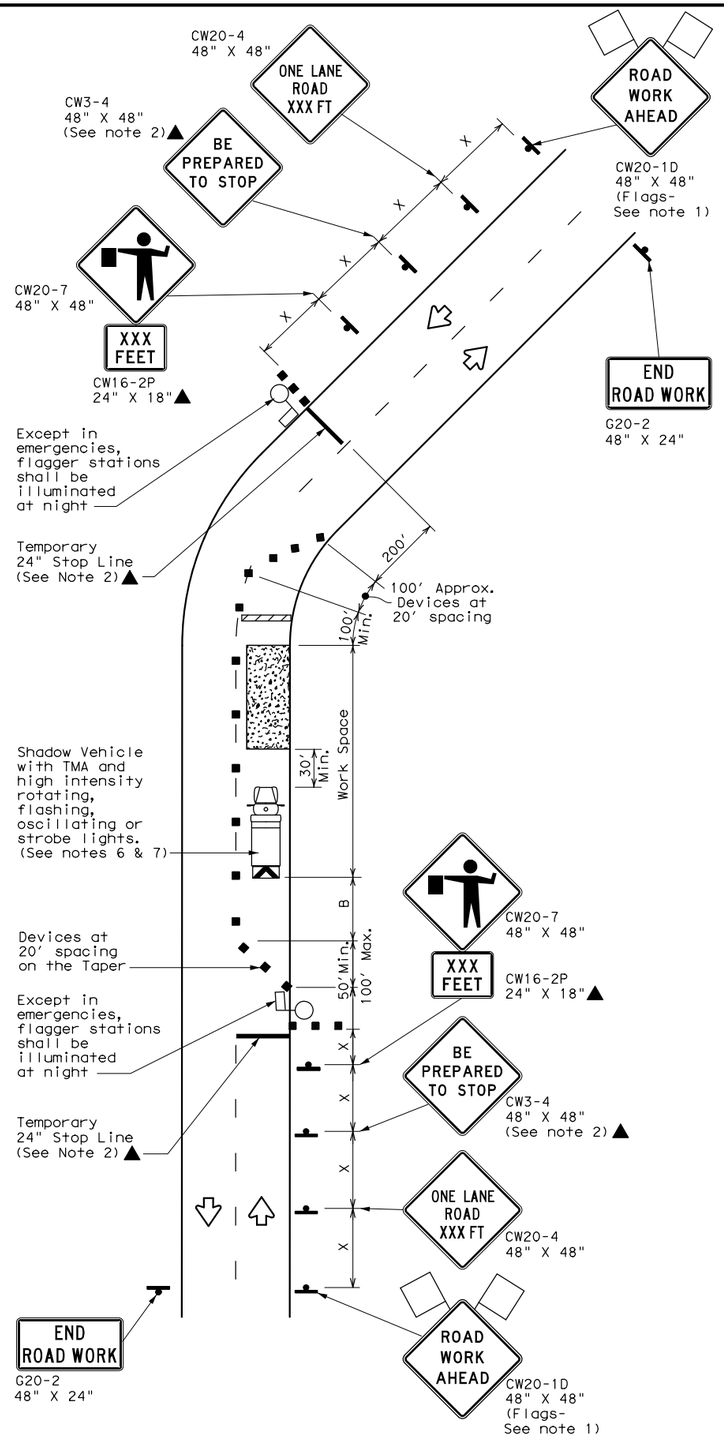
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12				24
1-97 2-18				

6/18/2024
Plotted by: thinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

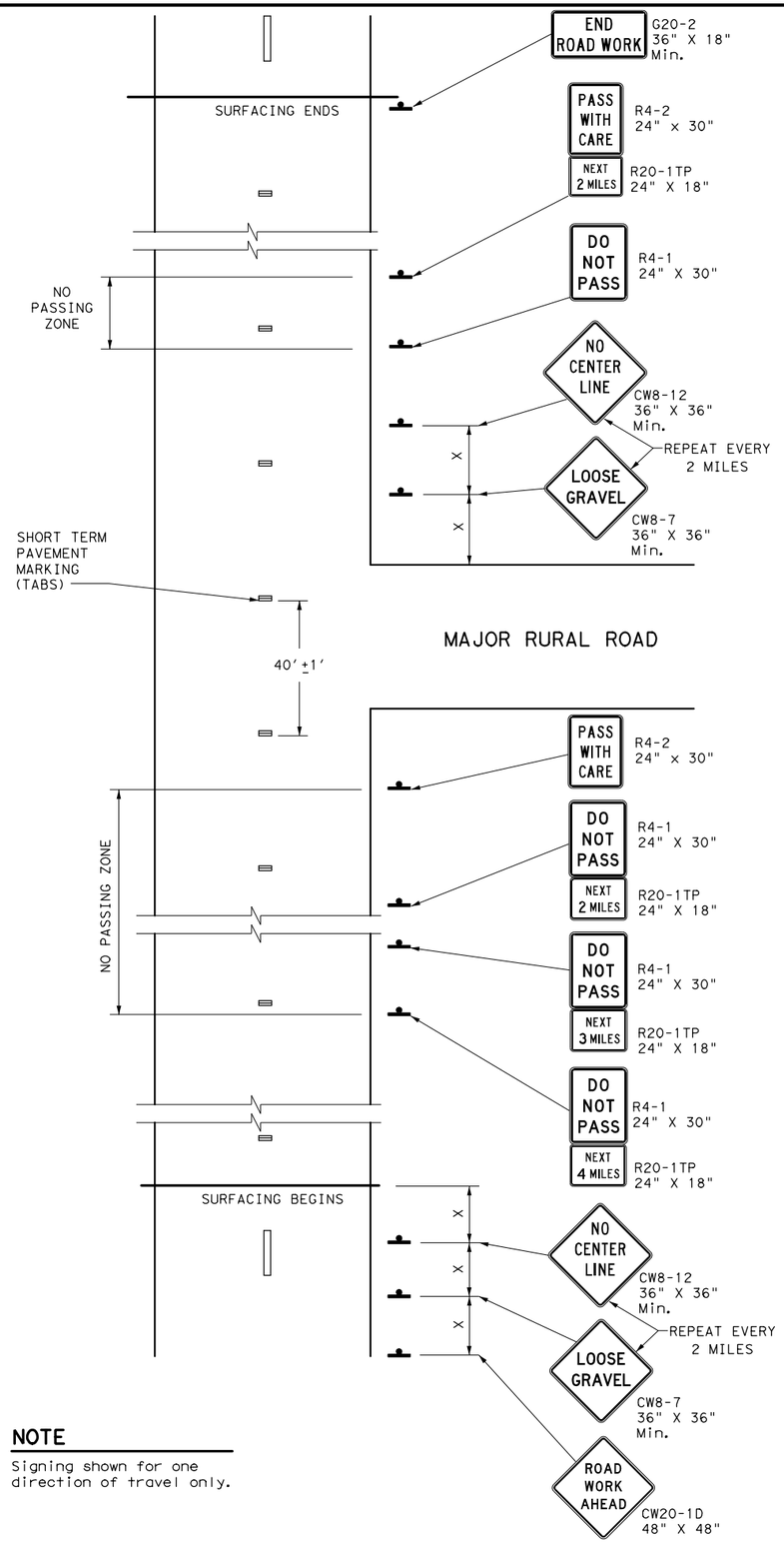
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12				25
4-98 2-18				

162

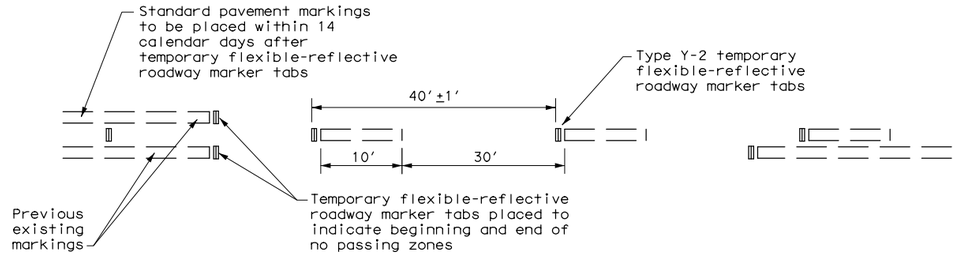
6/18/2024
Plotted by: khinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_TCP7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120′
35	160′
40	240′
45	320′
50	400′
55	500′
60	600′
65	700′
70	800′
75	900′

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

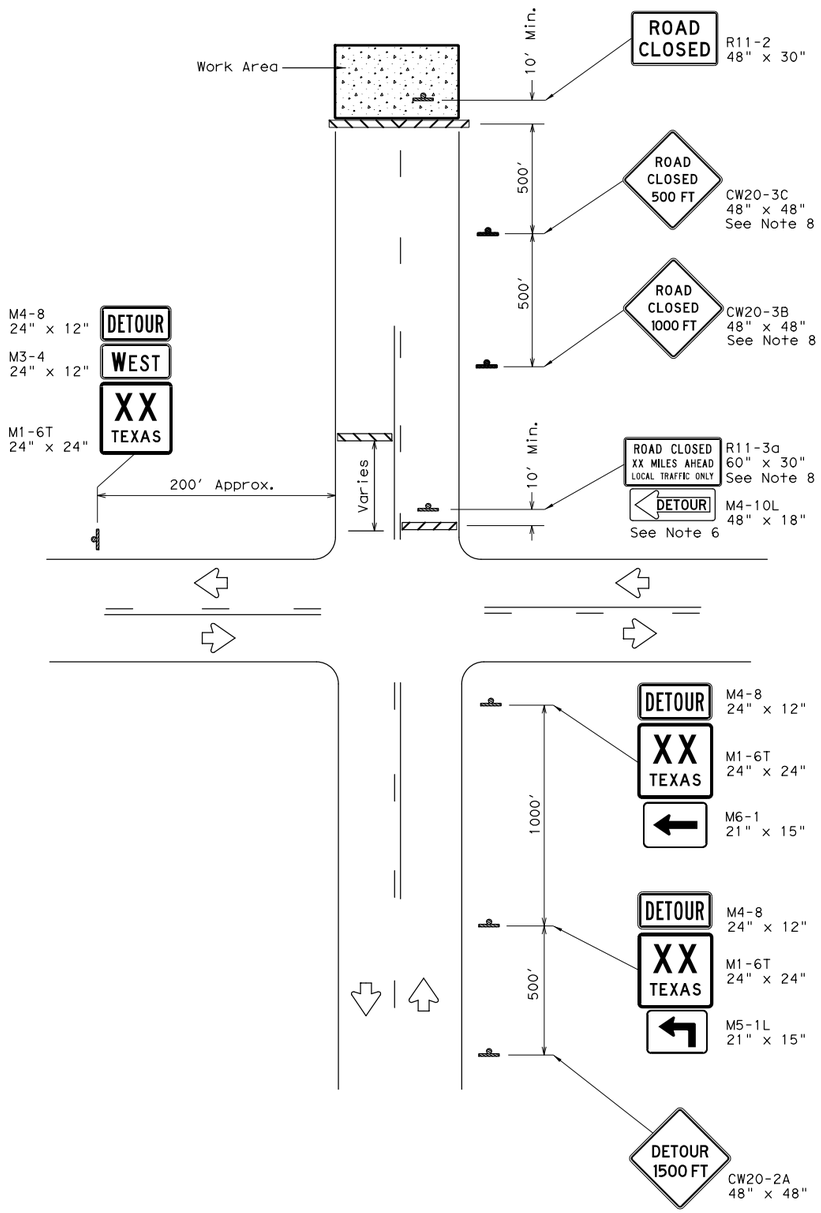
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

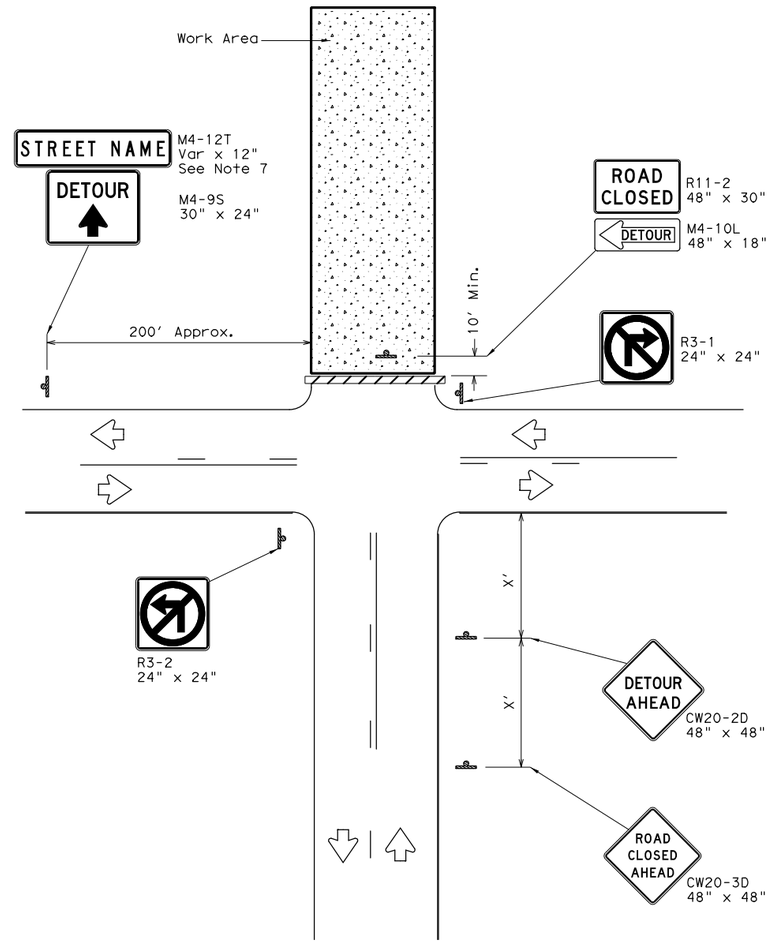
FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13					26

6/18/2024
Plotted by: thinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_WZRCD-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03				27

113

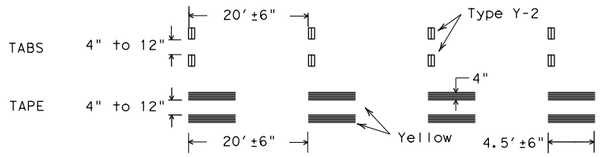
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

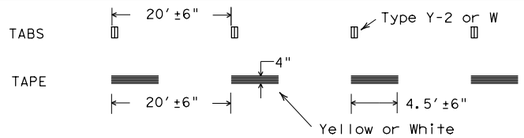
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

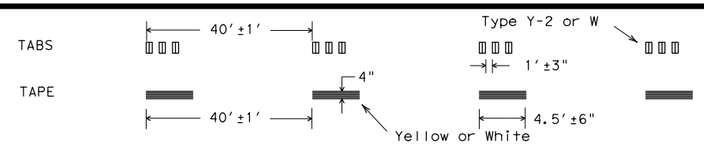


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



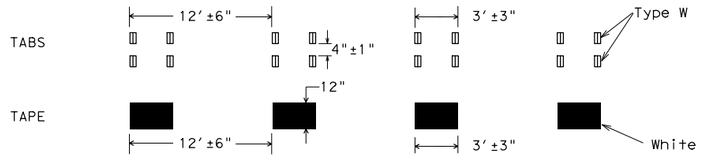
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

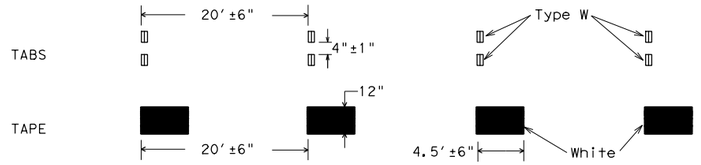


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



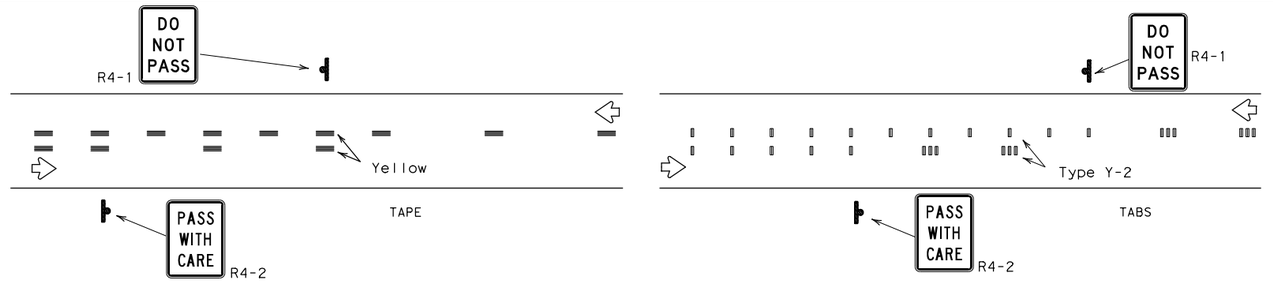
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

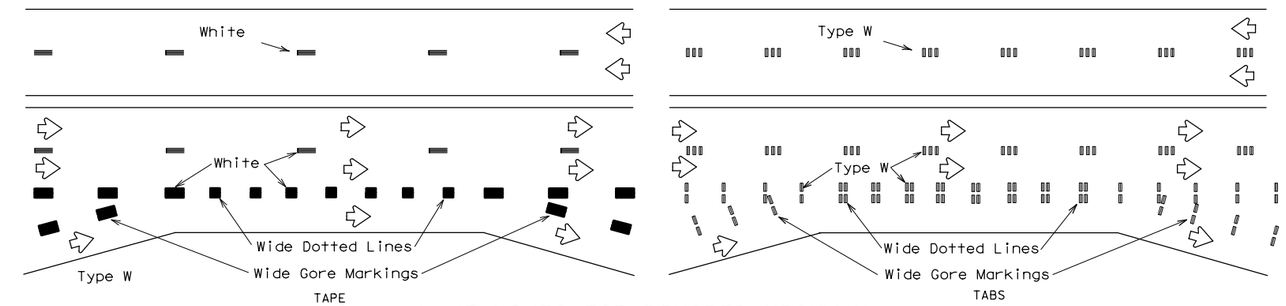
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

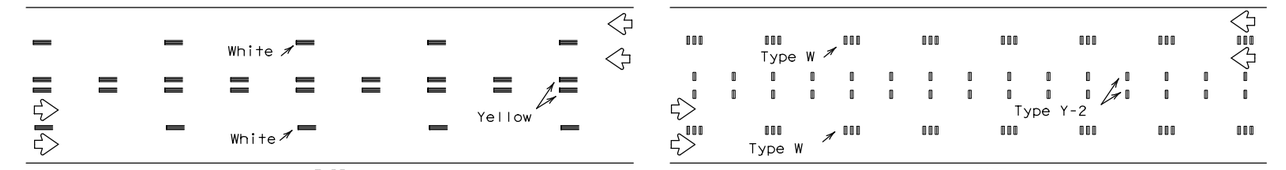
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



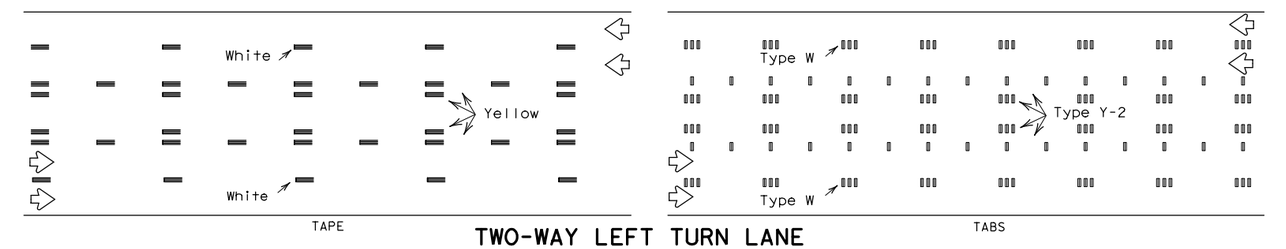
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



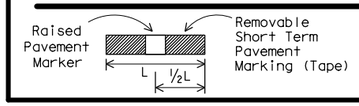
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

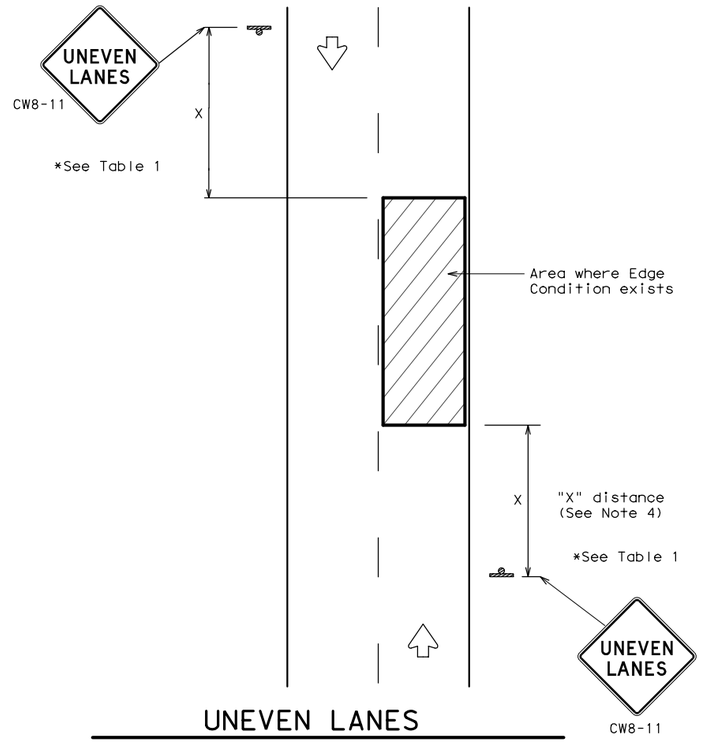
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

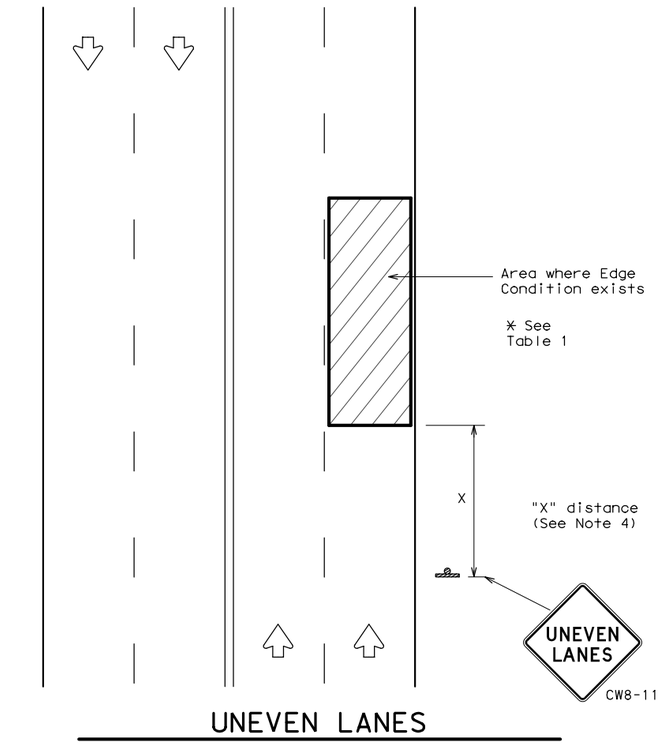
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03					28
7-13					

111

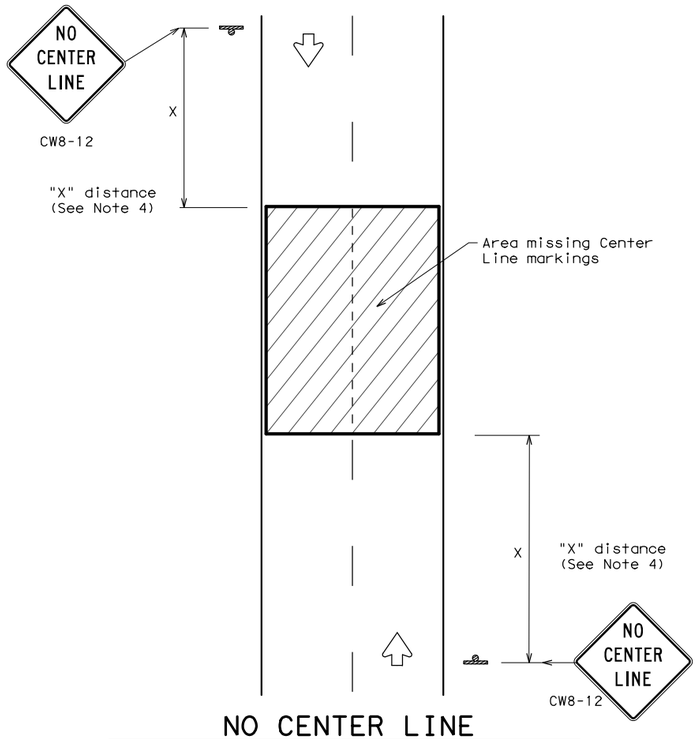
DATE:
FILE:



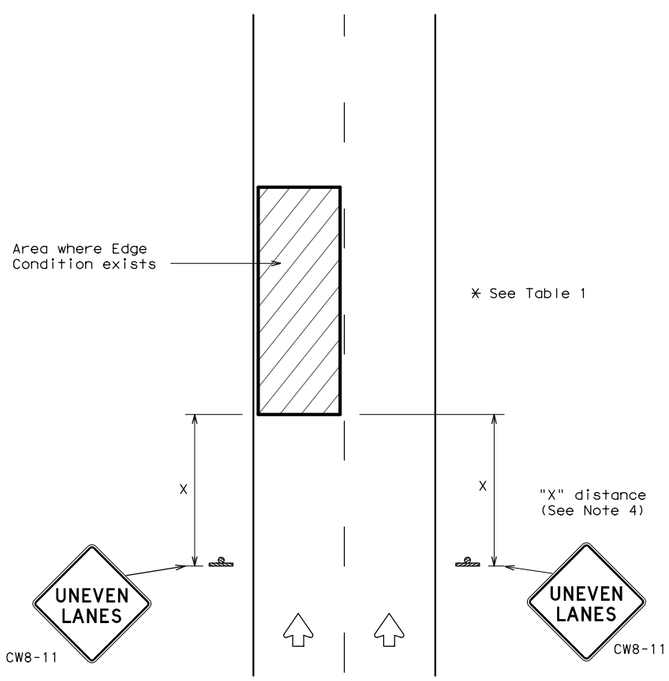
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

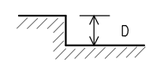
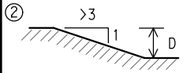
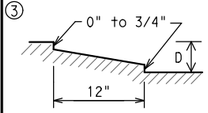
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

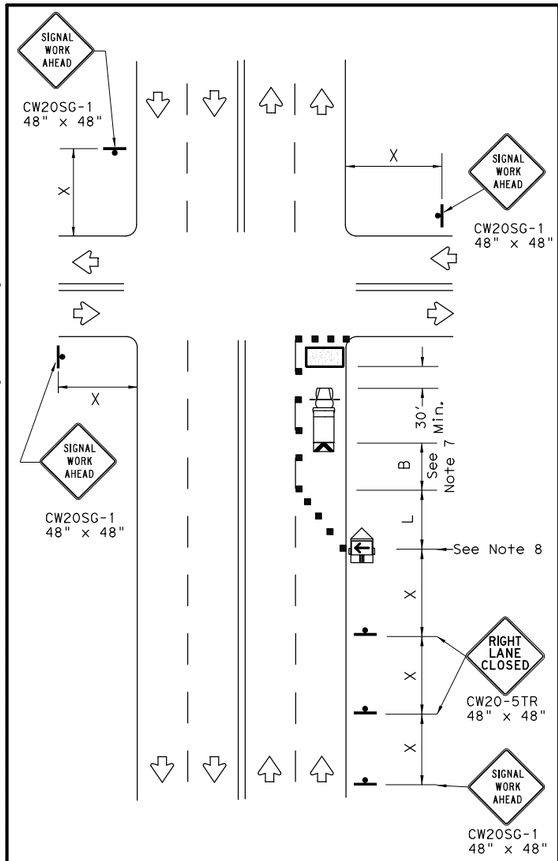
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03				29

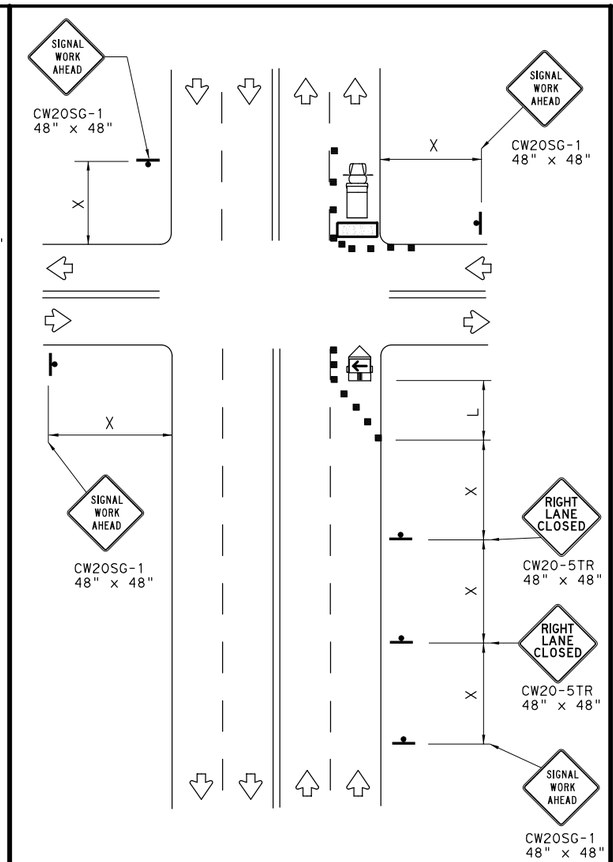
112

DATE:
FILE:



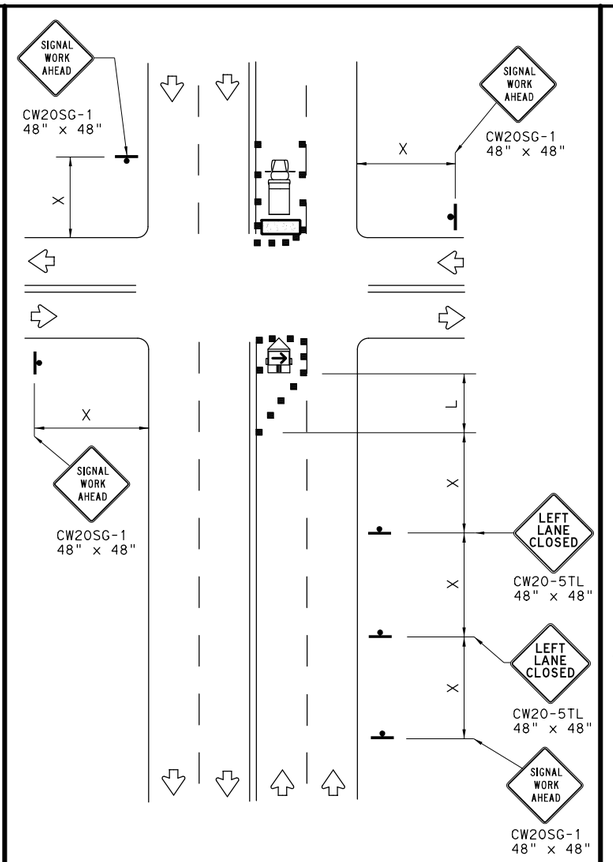
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



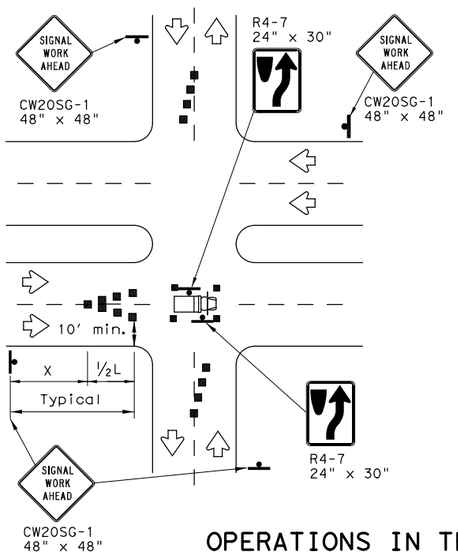
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

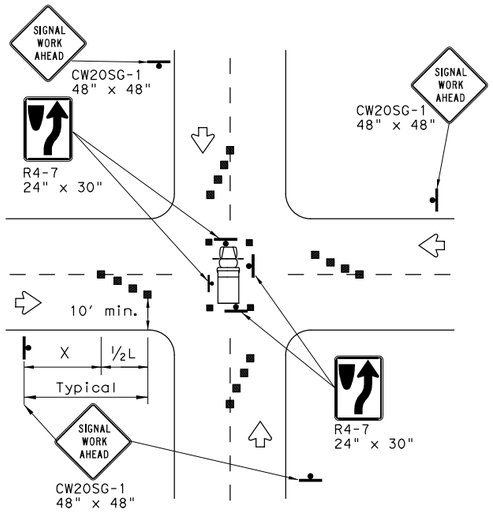
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

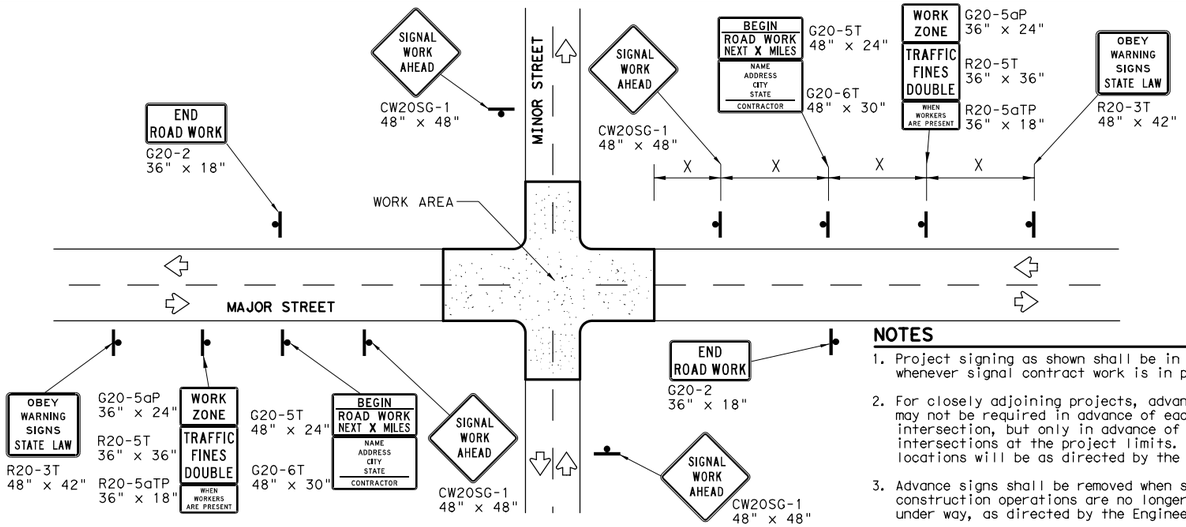
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03				30

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

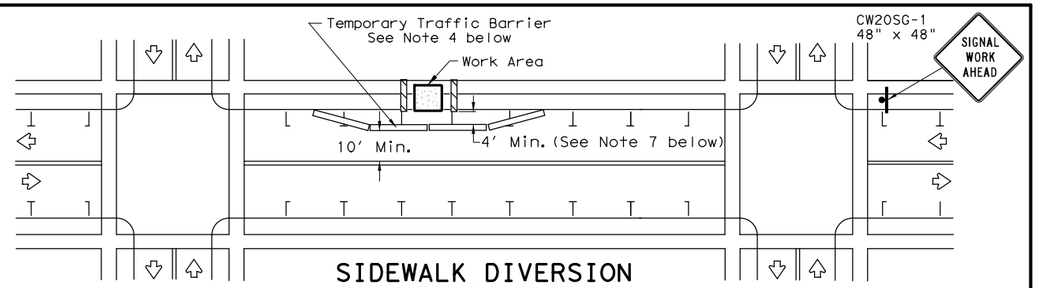
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

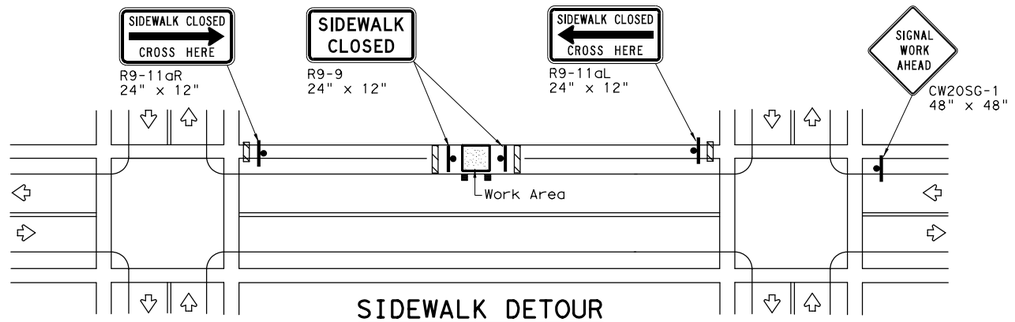
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

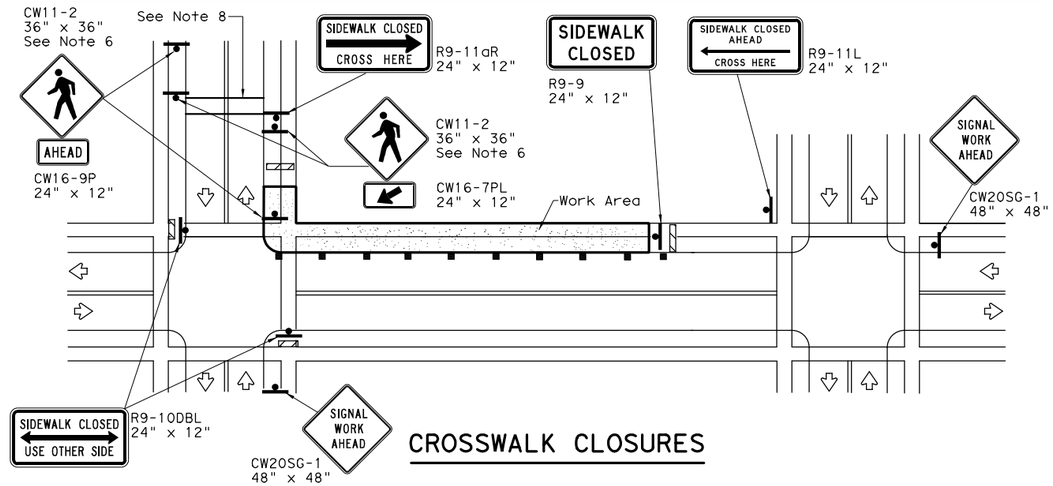
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

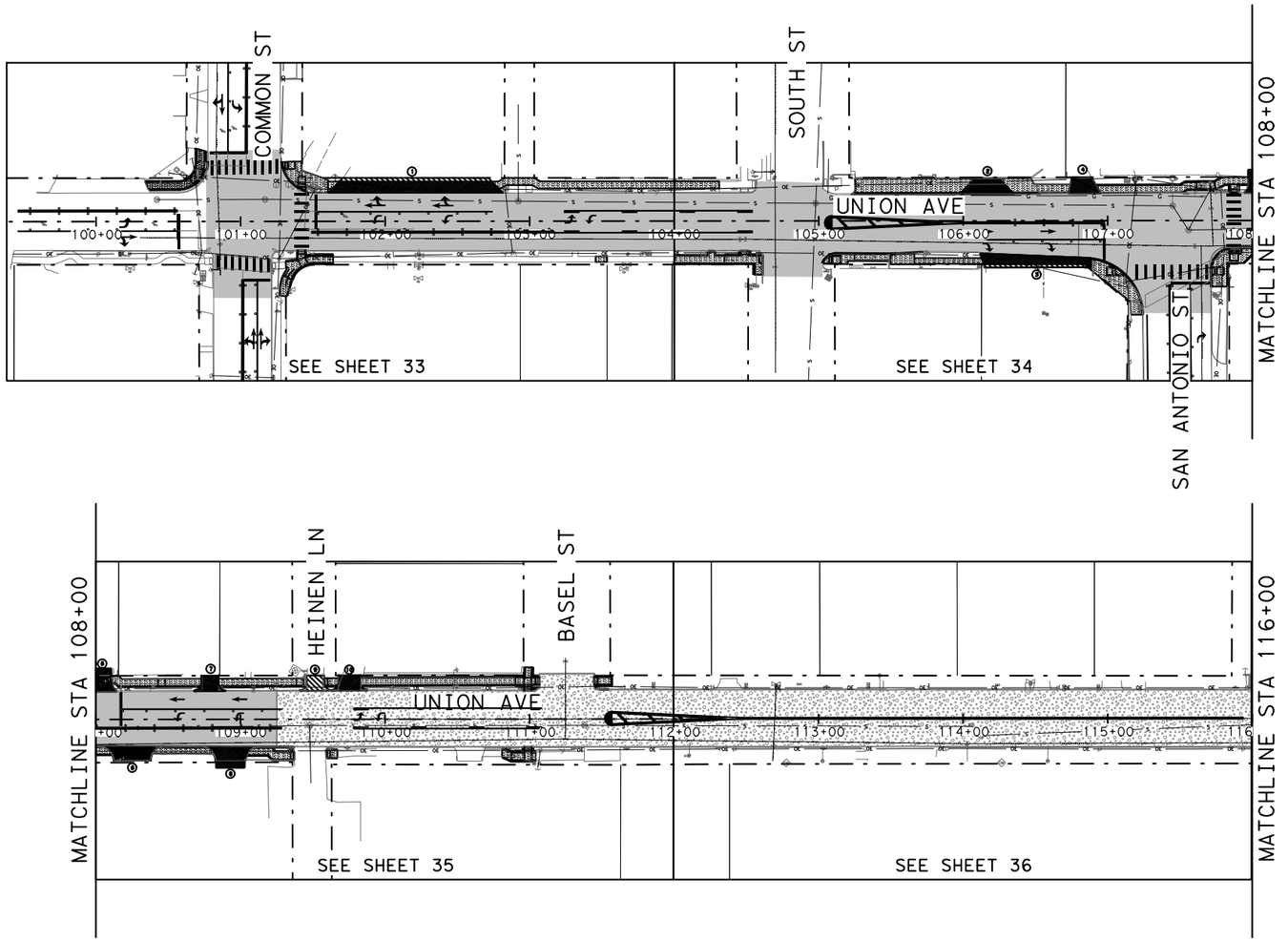
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03				31



STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

—8 S—	WASTE WATER
—8 W—	WATER
— G —	BURIED GAS
— OT —	OH TEL
— UGT —	UNDERGROUND TEL
— OE —	OH ELEC
—OE/OT—	OH ELEC/OH TEL
— FO —	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
— UE —	UNDERGROUND ELEC
— C —	UNDERGROUND CABLE
—×—×—	EXIST FENCE
	WATER METER
	WATER VALVE
	TELE PEDESTAL
	LIGHT POLE
	POWER POLE
	GUY WIRE
	SIGN
	MAIL BOX
	SANITARY SEWER
	STORM DRAINAGE
	CLEAN OUT
	FIRE HYDRANT
	AT&T
	EXIST SHRUB
	EXIST TREE
	RES CONC DRIVEWAY
	ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
	COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
	CONC SIDEWALK
	3" MILL & OVERLAY
	BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
(X)	DRIVEWAY NO.
	EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

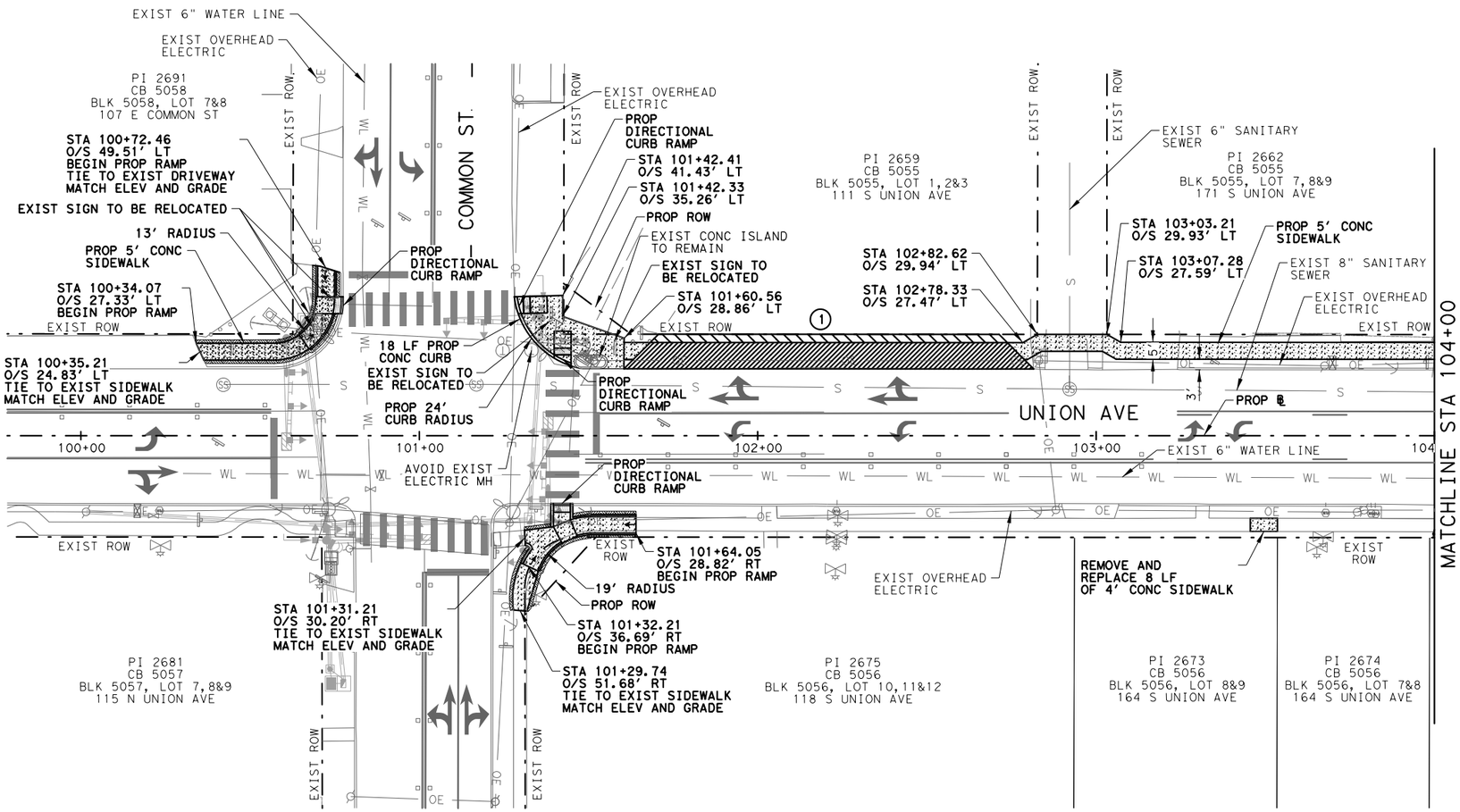
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

OVERALL PLAN LAYOUT
BEGIN STA 100+00.00
TO END STA 123+40.90

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=100'
0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 32

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_OVRALL_PLN01.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
104 6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	140
104 6017	REMOVING (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	131
104 6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	42
160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	26
162 6002	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	SY	26
168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	0.40
506 6035	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA	4
529 6002	CONC CURB	LF	162
530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	110
530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	32
531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	196
531 6035	DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP	EA	4
644 6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN	EA	5

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

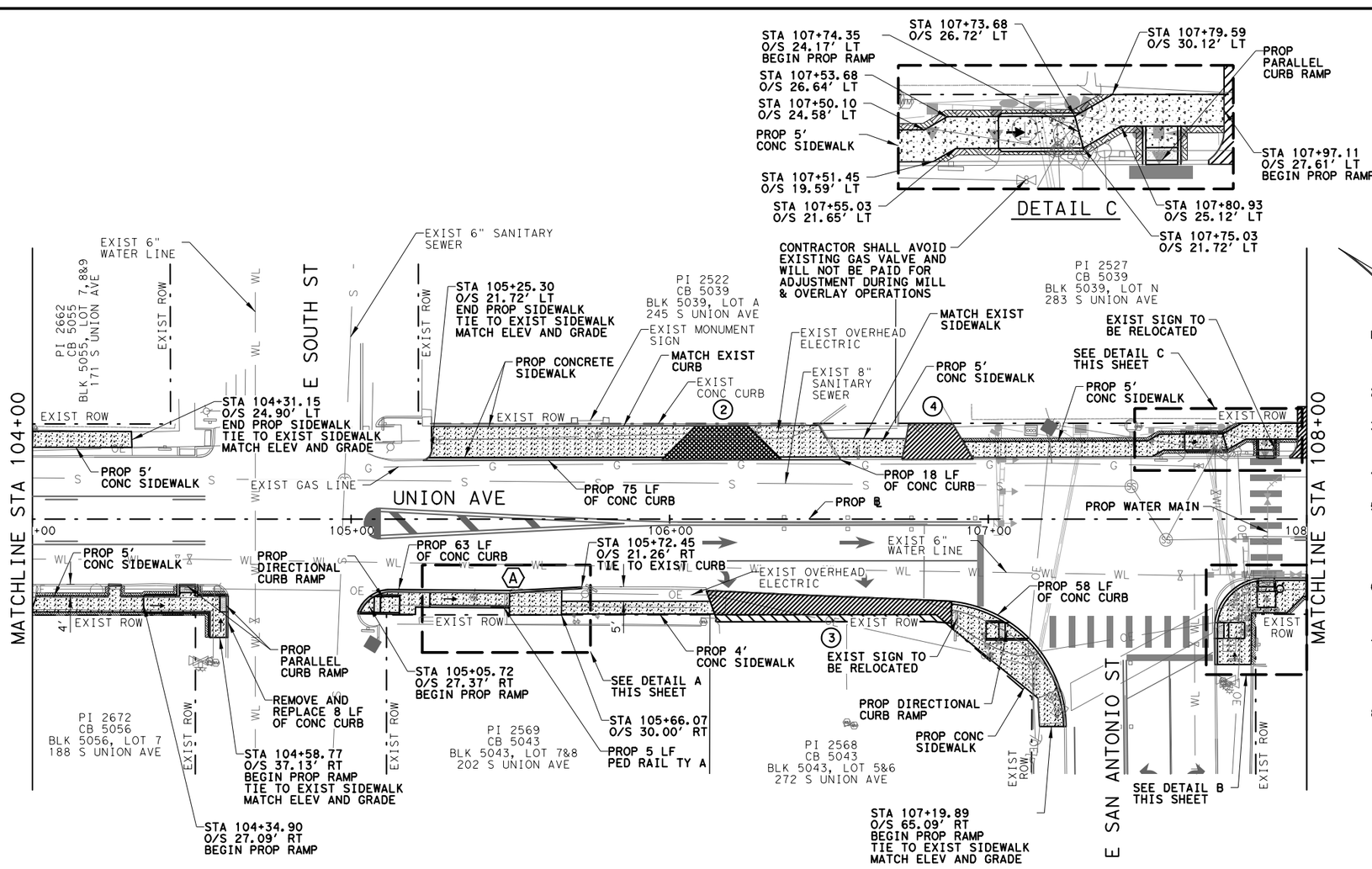
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

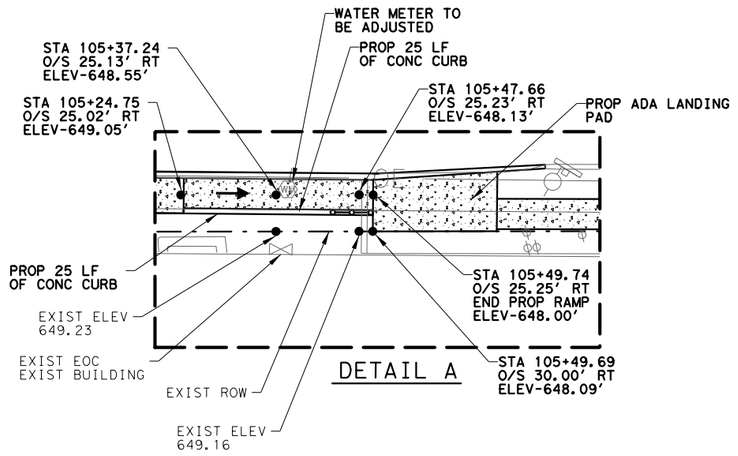
CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS BEGIN STA 100+00 TO STA 104+00 SHEET 1 OF 6

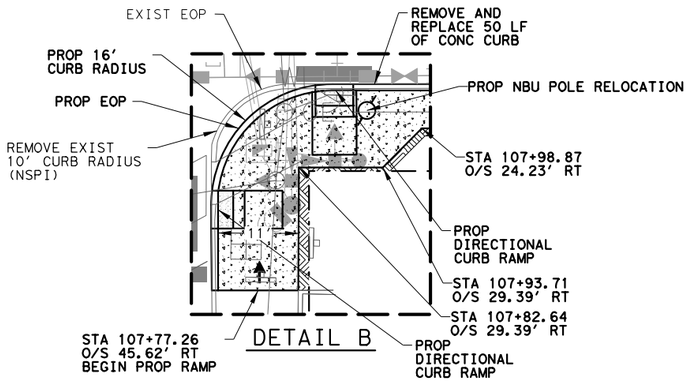
HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 33

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_RDWY_01.dgn







QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
104 6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	178
104 6017	REMOVING (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	261
104 6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	351
160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	32
162 6002	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	SY	32
168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	0.49
450 6048	RAIL (HANDRAIL)	LF	5
506 6035	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA	6
529 6002	CONC CURB	LF	503
530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	117
530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	18
531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	368
531 6035	DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP	EA	5
531 6035	PARALLEL CURB RAMP	EA	2
644 6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN	EA	5

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.

(A) CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY PROPOSED CURB AND SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS IN THE FIELD AND ADJUST CURB HEIGHTS AND/OR SLOPES TO COMPLY WITH ADA REGULATIONS. PROPOSED RAMPS SHALL NOT EXCEED AN 8.33% SLOPE. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT THE EXISTING SIDEWALK TO AVOID POTENTIAL FOUNDATION FAILURES TO THE PAT'S PLACE BUILDING.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S WASTE WATER
- 8 W WATER
- G BURIED GAS
- OT OH TEL
- UGT UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE OH ELEC
- OE/OT OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C UNDERGROUND CABLE
- x x EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

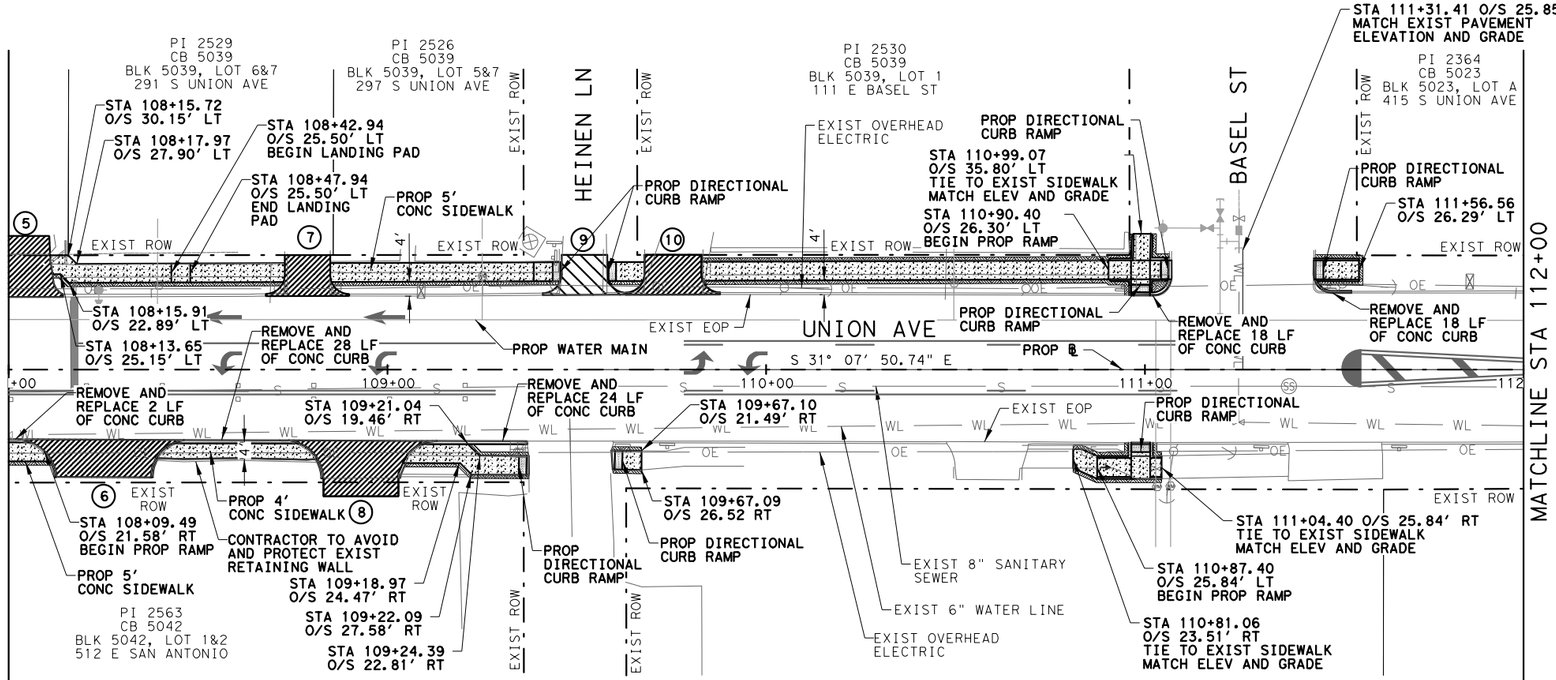
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS STA 104+00 TO STA 108+00 SHEET 2 OF 6

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 34

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_RDWY_02.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
104 6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	154
104 6017	REMOVING (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	103
104 6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	100
160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	43
162 6002	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	SY	43
168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	0.66
506 6035	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA	4
529 6002	CONC CURB	LF	210
530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	139
530 6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	18
531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	227
531 6035	DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP	EA	8
644 6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN	EA	1

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

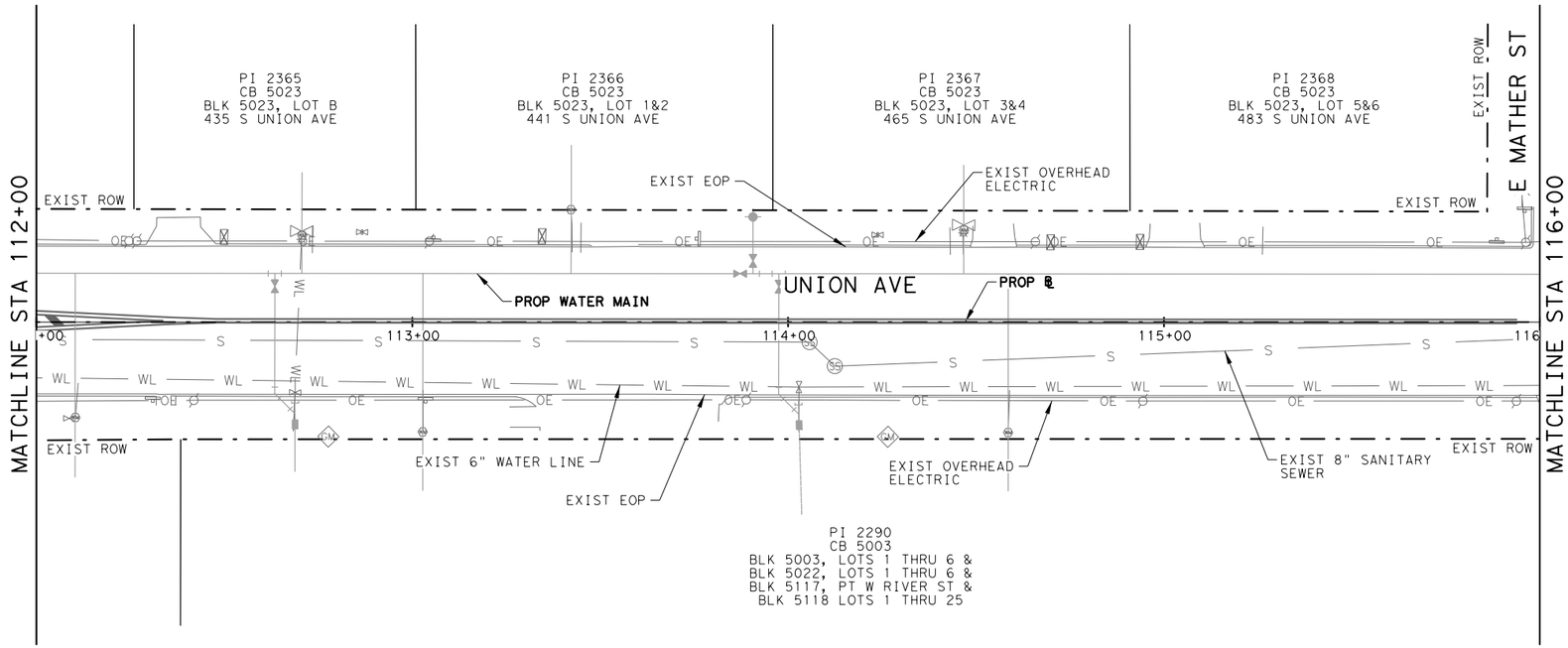
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS STA 108+00 TO STA 112+00 SHEET 3 OF 6

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 35

QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- x — x — EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

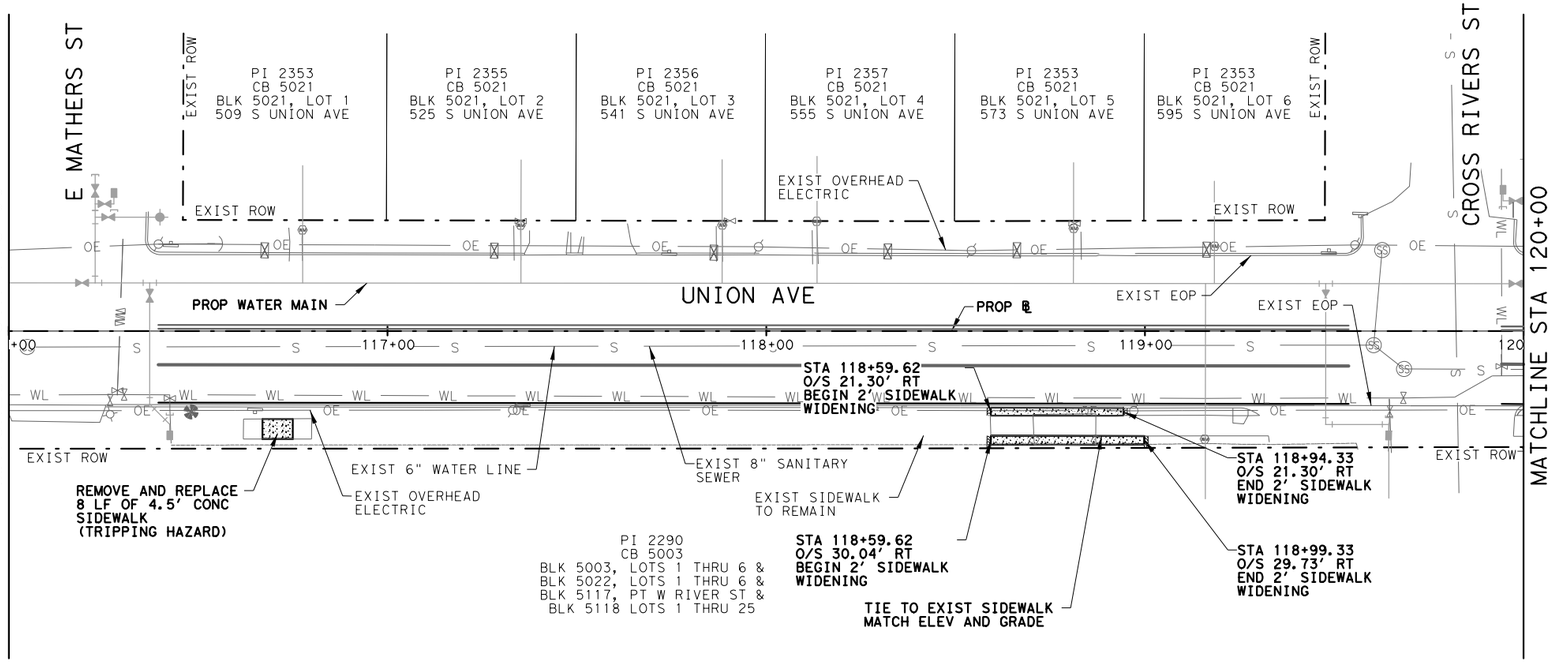
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS STA 112+00 TO STA 116+00 SHEET 4 OF 6

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

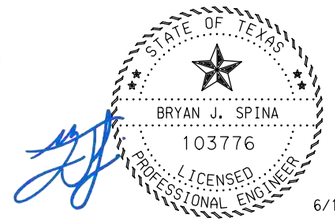
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 36

QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
104 6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	4
160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	1
162 6002	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	SY	1
506 6035	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA	1
531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	23



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.



6/18/2024

LEGEND

- WASTE WATER
- WATER
- BURIED GAS
- OH TEL
- UNDERGROUND TEL
- OH ELEC
- OH ELEC/OH TEL
- UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UNDERGROUND ELEC
- UNDERGROUND CABLE
- EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

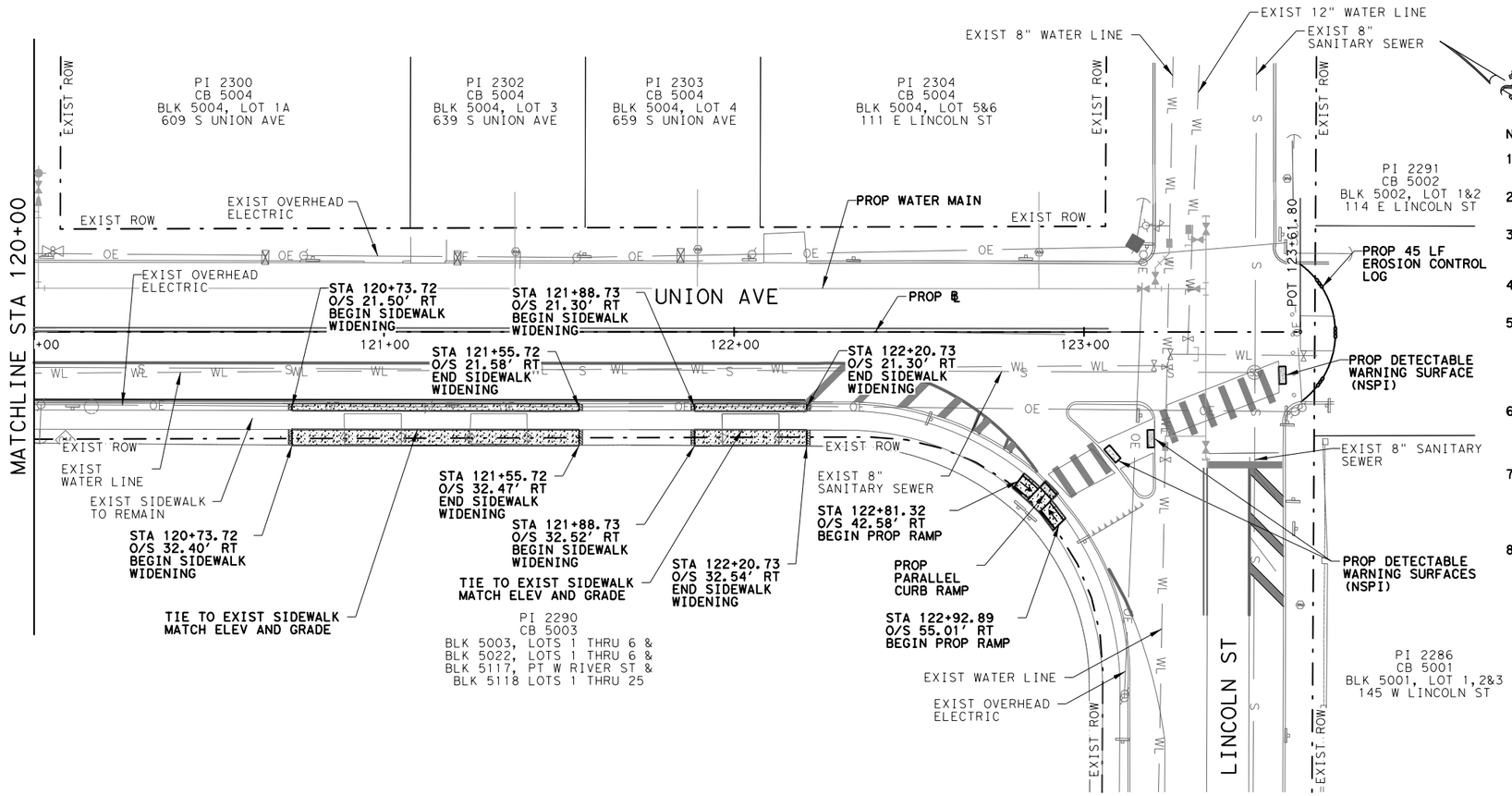
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUT STA 116+00 TO STA 120+00 SHEET 5 OF 6

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 37



QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
100 6001	PREPARING ROW	STA	4
104 6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	12
160 6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	15
162 6002	BLOCK SODDING (BERMUDA OR ST AUGUSTINE)	SY	15
168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	0.23
506 6035	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA	1
506 6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	45
506 6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	45
531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	103
531 6035	DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP	EA	1
531 6035	PARALLEL CURB RAMP	EA	1

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 39-42 FOR PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 45 FOR DRIVEWAY SUMMARY.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST NOT AFFECT EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN ALONG UNION AVE DURING IMPROVEMENTS.
4. REFER TO SHEETS 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.
5. ALL RAMPS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AND CALCULATED USING MAX SLOPE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 46. CURBS ALONG RAMPS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR AND/OR ENGINEER (NSPI).
6. TOPSOIL/SODDING SHALL BE PLACED 1' IN FRONT OF SIDEWALK AND 1' BEHIND SIDEWALK AND SODDING MUST MATCH EXISTING.
7. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL DOWNSTREAM OF DISTURBED CURB, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAY SECTION ABUTTING THE ROADWAY.
8. REFER TO SHEETS G-1 TO DT-5 FOR FOR WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

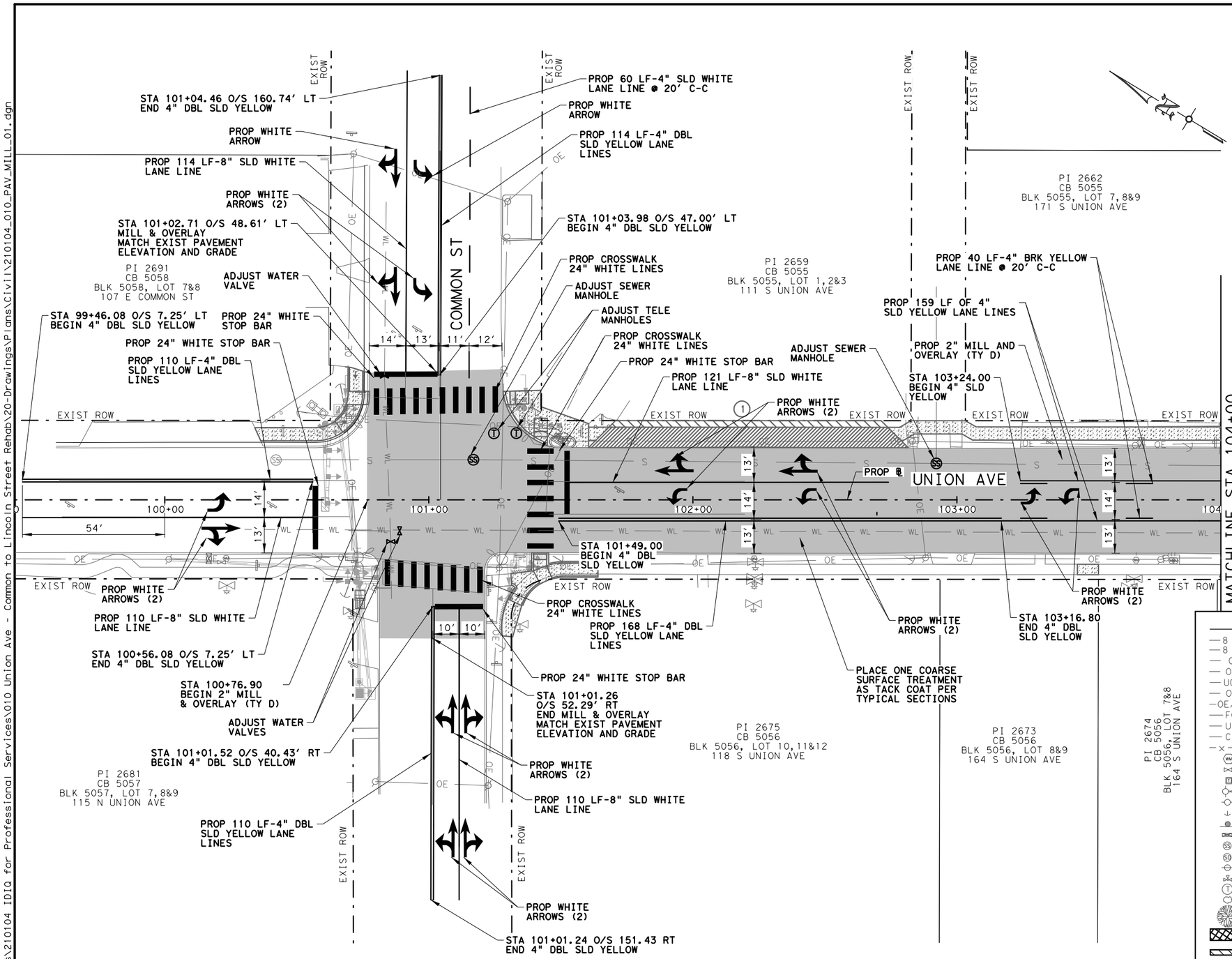
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CURB, SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW LAYOUTS STA 120+00 TO END

SHEET 6 OF 6

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 38



LEGEND

- ADJUST SEWER MANHOLE
- ADJUST TELE MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE

QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316 6015	ASPH (AC-15P)	GAL	527
316 6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	597
316 6175	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	14
354 6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	1754
479 6004	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (SANITARY)	EA	2
479 6005	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER VALVE BOX)	EA	3
479 6010	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (TELEPHONE BOX)	EA	2
662 6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	60
662 6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	455
662 6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	416
662 6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1196
662 6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	3
662 6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	58
666 6012	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	60
666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	455
666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	416
666 6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100 MIL)	EA	7
666 6057	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (DBL ARROW) (100 MIL)	EA	9
666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	1196
666 6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	60
666 6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	455
666 6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	416
666 6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	7
666 6185	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA	9
666 6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1196
3076 6031	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 76-22	TON	303

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 33-38 FOR RAMP LOCATIONS AND CALLOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 60-67 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- x — x — EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- 24" WHITE CROSSWALK
- 24" WHITE STOP BAR

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

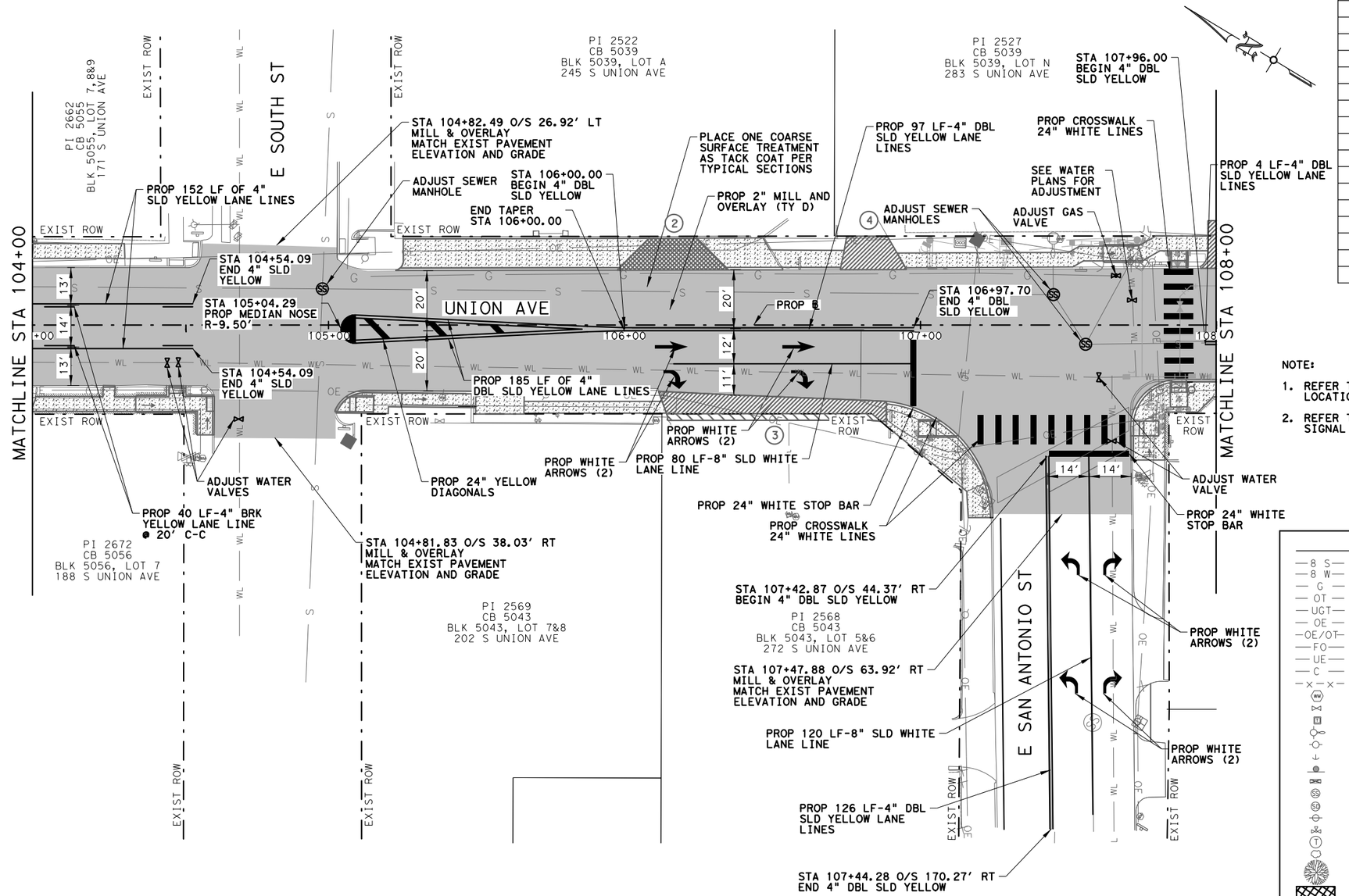
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS BEGIN STA 100+76.90 TO STA 104+00 SHEET 1 OF 4

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 39

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_PAV_MILL_01.dgn



QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316 6015	ASPH (AC-15P)	GAL	664
316 6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	753
316 6175	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	18
354 6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	2212
479 6004	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (SANITARY)	EA	3
479 6005	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER VALVE BOX)	EA	6
479 6008	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	EA	2
662 6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	200
662 6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	233
662 6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	822
662 6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	40
666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	200
666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	233
666 6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100 MIL)	EA	8
666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	822
666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	25
666 6156	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)	EA	1
666 6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	200
666 6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	233
666 6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	8
666 6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	822
666 6214	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 24" (SLD)	LF	25
666 6217	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) (MED NOSE)	EA	1
3076 6031	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 76-22	TON	382

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 33-38 FOR RAMP LOCATIONS AND CALLOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 59-66 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/18/2024

LEGEND

- ADJUST SEWER MANHOLE
- ADJUST TELE MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- 24" WHITE CROSSWALK
- 24" WHITE STOP BAR

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

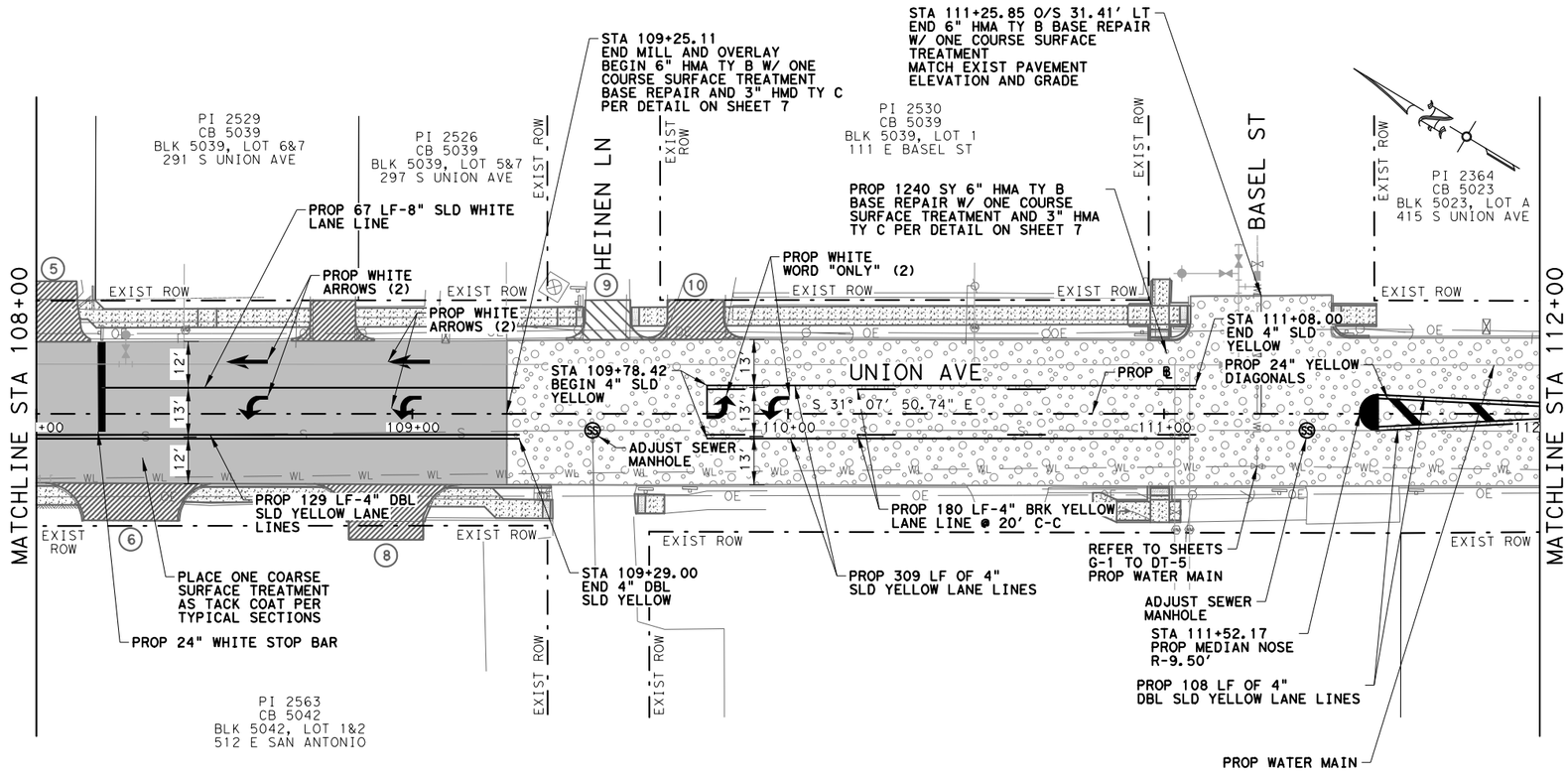
City of New Braunfels

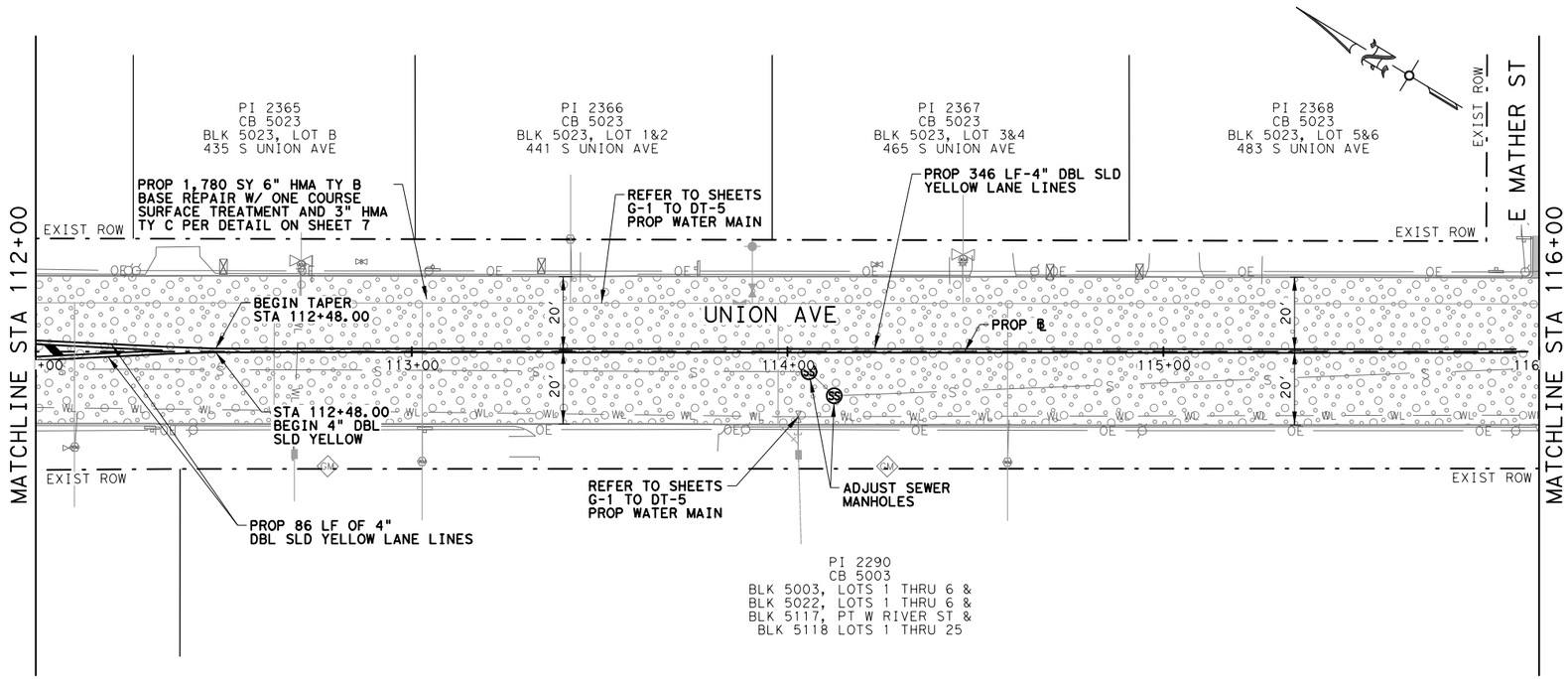
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS BEGIN STA 104+00 TO STA 108+00 SHEET 2 OF 4

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 40





QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316 6015	ASPH (AC-15P)	GAL	1065
316 6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1207
316 6175	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	28
351 6002	FLEXIBLE PVMNT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	3020
354 6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	3549
479 6004	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (SANITARY)	EA	4
479 6008	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	EA	3
662 6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	110
662 6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	24
662 6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1598
662 6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	78
666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	110
666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	24
666 6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100 MIL)	EA	6
666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	1598
666 6147	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	25
666 6156	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100MIL)	EA	1
666 6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	110
666 6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	24
666 6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	6
666 6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1598
666 6214	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 24" (SLD)	LF	25
666 6217	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) (MED NOSE)	EA	1
3076 6031	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 76-22	TON	613

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 33-38 FOR RAMP LOCATIONS AND CALLOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 59-66 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.

LEGEND

- (SS) ADJUST SEWER MANHOLE
- (T) ADJUST TELE MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S WASTE WATER
- 8 W WATER
- G BURIED GAS
- OT OH TEL
- UGT UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE OH ELEC
- OE/OT OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C UNDERGROUND CABLE
- X X EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- 24" WHITE CROSSWALK
- 24" WHITE STOP BAR

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

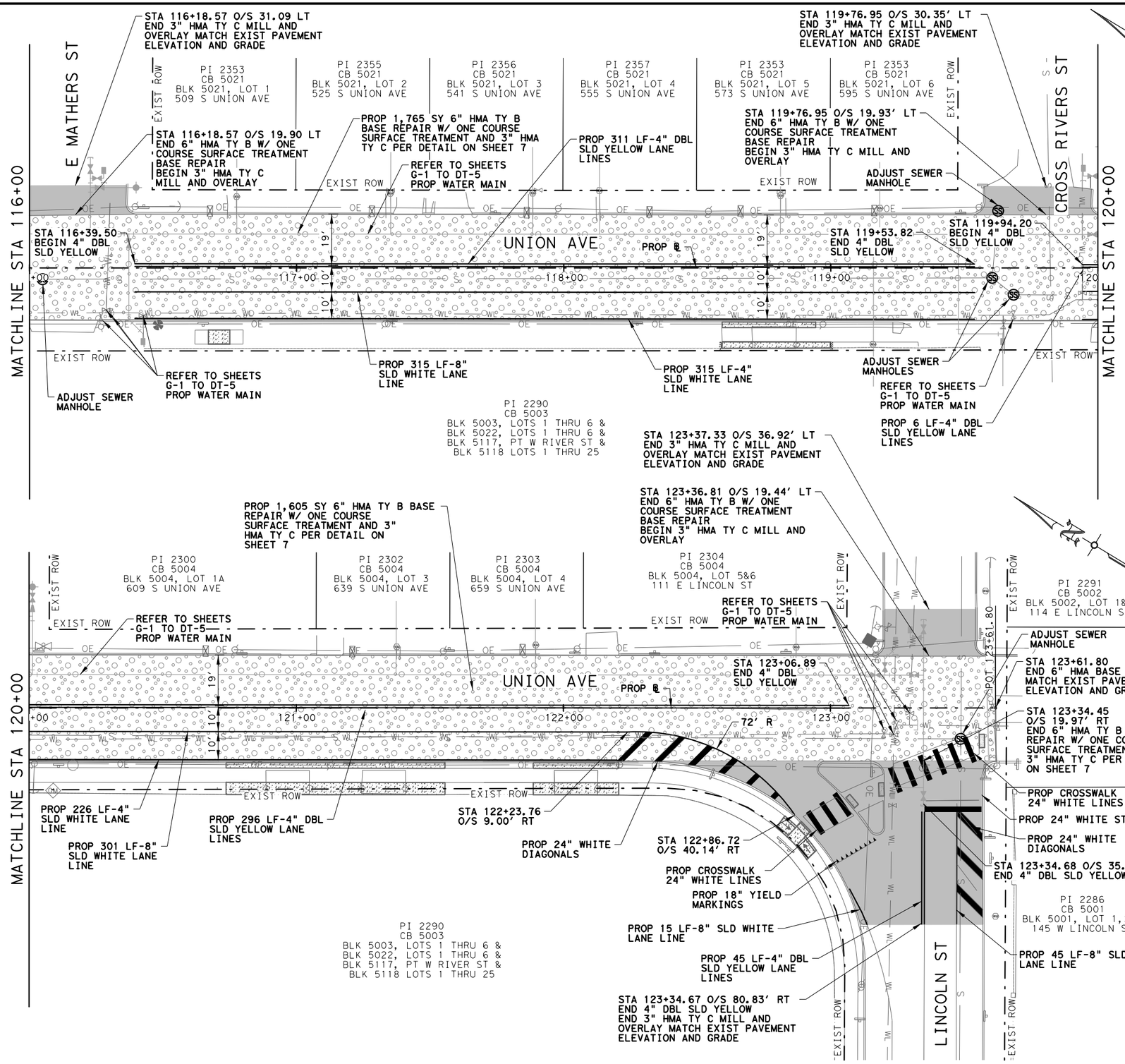
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS STA 108+00 TO STA 116+00 SHEET 3 OF 4

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 41



QUANTITY SUMMARY			
ITEM #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
316 6015	ASPH (AC-15P)	GAL	1194
316 6022	ASPH (CRS-2)	GAL	1353
316 6175	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	31
351 6002	FLEXIBLE PVMNT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")	SY	3370
354 6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	3979
479 6004	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (SANITARY)	EA	5
662 6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	571
662 6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	678
662 6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	200
662 6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1304
662 6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	28
662 6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	64
666 6012	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	571
666 6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	678
666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	200
666 6099	REF PAV MRK TY I (W)18" (YLD TRI) (100 MIL)	EA	8
666 6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	LF	1304
666 6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	571
666 6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	678
666 6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	200
666 6198	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 18" (YLD TRI)	EA	8
666 6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	1304
3076 6031	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-C PG 76-22	TON	687

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SHEETS 33-38 FOR RAMP LOCATIONS AND CALLOUTS.
2. REFER TO SHEET 59-66 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS.

LEGEND

- (SS) ADJUST SEWER MANHOLE
- (T) ADJUST TELE MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

LEGEND

- 8 S — WASTE WATER
- 8 W — WATER
- G — BURIED GAS
- OT — OH TEL
- UGT — UNDERGROUND TEL
- OE — OH ELEC
- OE/OT — OH ELEC/OH TEL
- FO — UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
- UE — UNDERGROUND ELEC
- C — UNDERGROUND CABLE
- X — X — EXIST FENCE
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- TELE PEDESTAL
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- MAIL BOX
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- CLEAN OUT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- AT&T
- EXIST SHRUB
- EXIST TREE
- RES CONC DRIVEWAY
- ASPHALT DRIVEWAY
- COMM CONC DRIVEWAY
- CONC SIDEWALK
- 3" MILL & OVERLAY
- BASE REPAIR & OVERLAY
- (X) DRIVEWAY NO.
- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- 24" WHITE CROSSWALK
- 24" WHITE STOP BAR

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

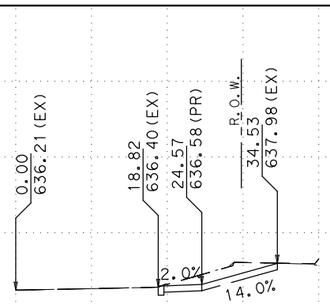
PAVING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS STA 116+00 TO END

SHEET 4 OF 4

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 42

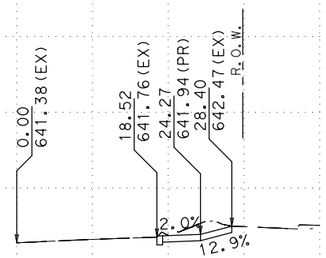
6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_010_PAV_MILL_04.dgn



STA 108+93.01

DRIVEWAY # 8

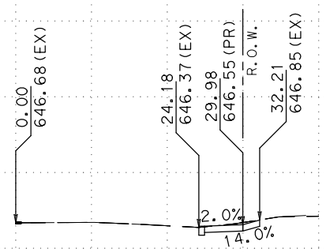
512 E SAN ANTONIO



STA 108+25.12

DRIVEWAY # 6

512 E SAN ANTONIO



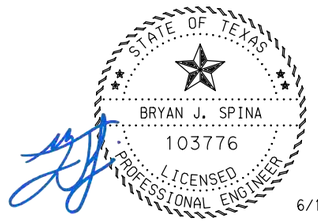
STA 106+50.69

DRIVEWAY # 3

272 S UNION AVE

NOTE:

SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%.



6/18/2024

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

City of New Braunfels

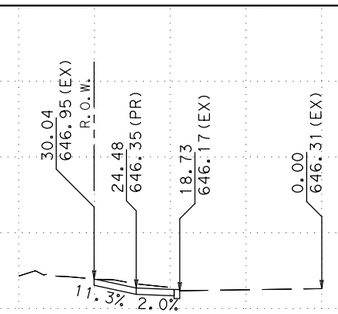
UNION AVENUE
MAINTENANCE PROJECT

RIGHT DRIVEWAY CROSS SECTIONS

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=20'
0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

VERT. SCALE: 1"=10'
0 2 4 6 8 10
SCALE IN FEET

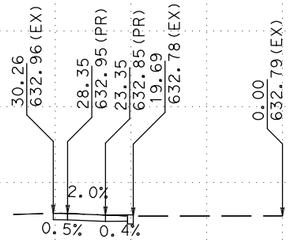
60% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY: BS	SHT NO.: 43



STA 106+81.94

DRIVEWAY # 4

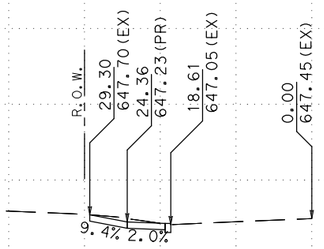
275 S UNION AVE



STA 109+52.01

DRIVEWAY # 9

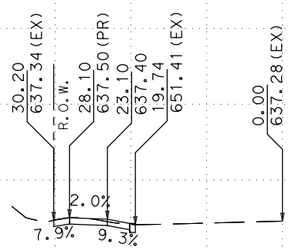
HEINEN LANE



STA 106+16.33

DRIVEWAY # 2

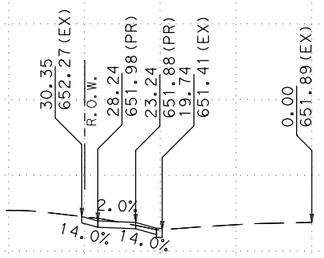
245 S UNION AVE



STA 108+78.91

DRIVEWAY # 7

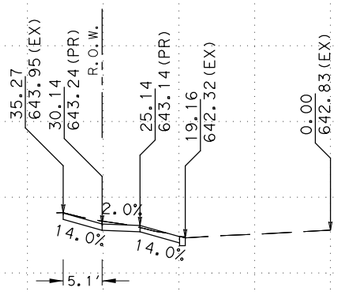
291 S UNION AVE



STA 102+21.04

DRIVEWAY # 1

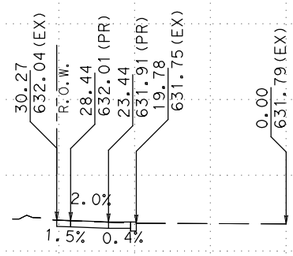
111 S UNION AVE



STA 108+03.92

DRIVEWAY # 5

275 S UNION AVE



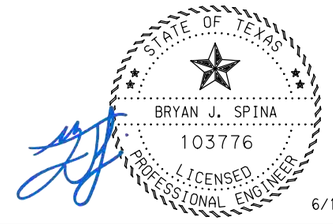
STA 109+75.43

DRIVEWAY # 10

111 E BASEL ST

NOTE:

SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%.



6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053

Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

UNION AVENUE
MAINTENANCE PROJECT

LEFT DRIVEWAY CROSS SECTIONS

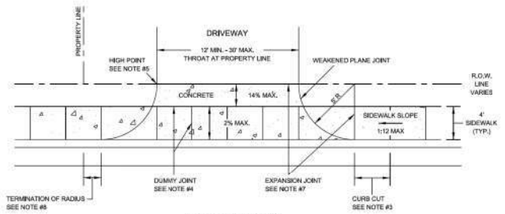
HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=20'
0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

VERT. SCALE: 1"=10'
0 2 4 6 8 10
SCALE IN FEET

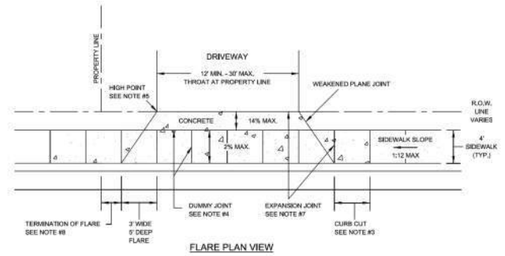
60% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY: BS	SHT NO.: 44

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\210104_DRWWY_XSECT_LT.dgn

DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



RADIUS PLAN VIEW

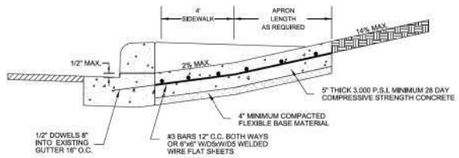


FLARE PLAN VIEW

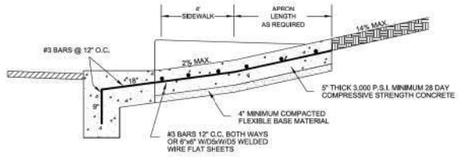
DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.1	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



STRUCTURAL SECTION



NO EXISTING CURB STRUCTURAL SECTION

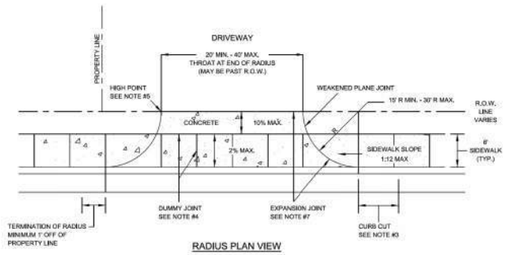
NOTES:

1. WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.
2. PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.
3. CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
6. DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
7. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 18" O.C.
8. THE TANGENT POINT OF THE DRIVEWAY CURB RETURN AT THE PUBLIC ROADWAY LINE OR FLARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1' OFF THE PROPERTY PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE, EXCEPT SINGLE FAMILY OR ZERO LOT LINE LOTS. ON SINGLE FAMILY ZERO LOT LINE LOTS WHERE THE DRIVE IS ON THE ZERO LOT LINE. THE TANGENT POINT OR FLARE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 3' BEYOND THE ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE.

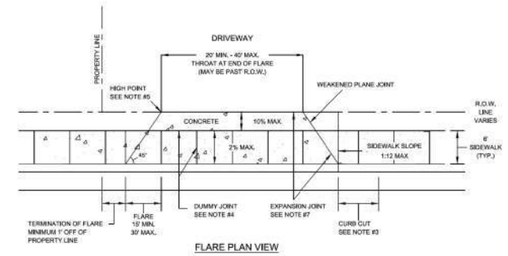
DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.2	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)
(RADIAL/FLARED)



RADIUS PLAN VIEW

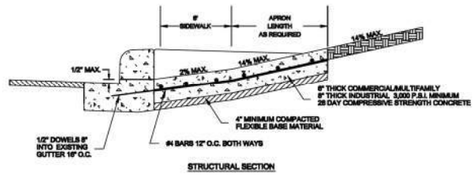


FLARE PLAN VIEW

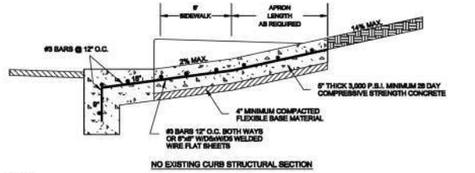
DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-015.1	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)



STRUCTURAL SECTION



NO EXISTING CURB STRUCTURAL SECTION

NOTES:

1. WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.
2. PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER, ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.
3. CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
6. DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
7. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 18" O.C.
8. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 7/08	DWG. NO: ST-015.2	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (Commercial - Multifamily - Industrial)		
P:\CURRENT NEW BRAUNFELS DETAILS\2008\		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY SUMMARY

SHT. NO.	DRVWY NO.	DRVWY (STATION)	LT/RT	DRIVEWAY TYPE	WIDTH @ ROW	LENGTH (FT)	PENETRATION (FT)	SLOPE 1 (%)	SLOPE 2 (%)	SLOPE 3 (%)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (SY)	DRIVEWAYS (ASPH) (SY)
	1	102+21.04	LT	CONC/ASP	100	10.00	0.38	14.0	2.0	14.0	110	32
	2	106+16.33	LT	CONC	16	10.00	0	2.0	9.4		35	
	3	106+50.69	RT	ASP	73	7.00	2.25	2.0	14.0		50	18
	4	106+81.94	LT	CONC	14	11.00	0	2.0	11.3		25	
	5	108+03.92	LT	CONC	14	15.00	5	14.0	2.0	14.0	29	
	6	108+25.12	RT	CONC	25	10.00	0	2.0	12.9		36	
	7	108+78.91	LT	CONC	12	10.00	0	9.3	2.0	-7.9	18	
	8	108+93.01	RT	CONC	20	15.00	5	2.0	14.0		42	
	9	109+52.01	LT	ASP	12	10.00	0	0.4	2.0	0.5		18
	10	109+75.43	LT	CONC	15	10.00	0	0.4	2.0	1.5	21	
										TOTAL	**366**	**68**

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

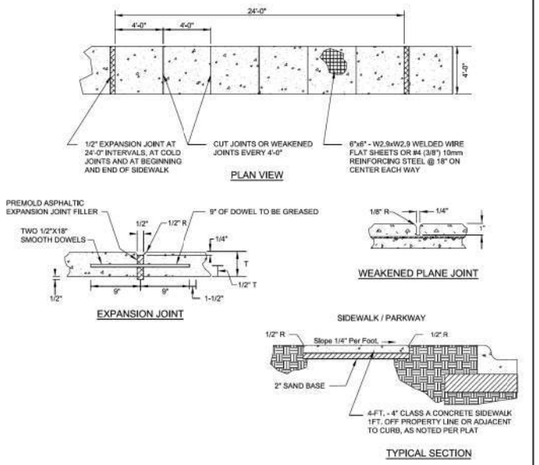
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

DRIVEWAY STANDARDS AND SUMMARY

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 45

SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)

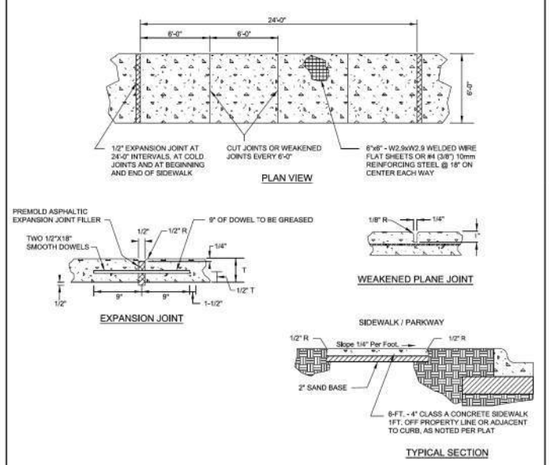


NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-016	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1		
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)			

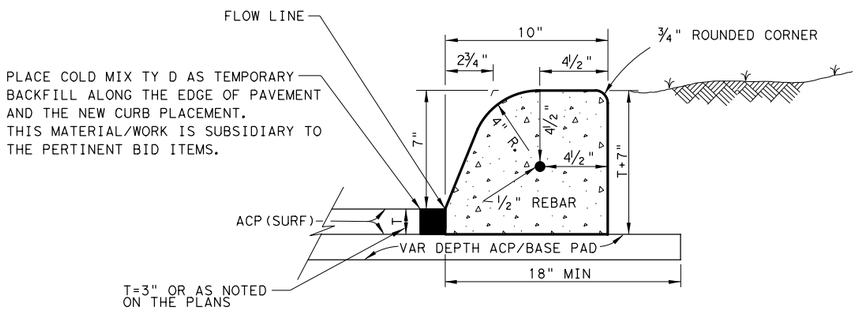
SIDEWALK (COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL)



NOTES:

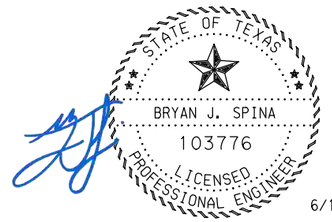
1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-017	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1		
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL)			

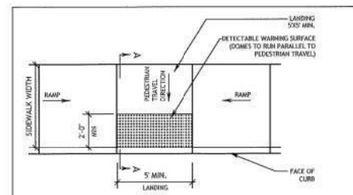


CONCRETE CURB (TYPE 1)

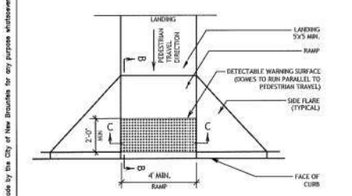
NOTE: TIE PROP CURB TO EXIST CURB MATCH ELEV. AND GRADE.



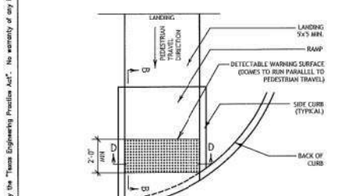
6/18/2024



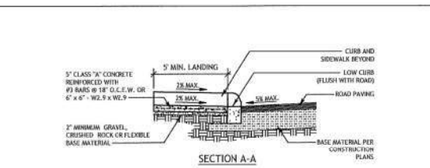
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING FOR PARALLEL CURB RAMP.



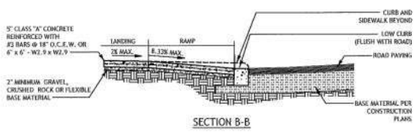
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.



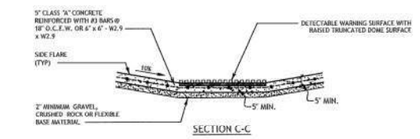
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN FOR DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP.



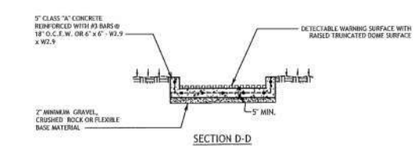
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

CURB RAMP NOTES

1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE. THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. ADJUST CURB RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL ACCESSIBLE WALK WAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL MAY ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
3. THE MINIMUM STANDARD SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 118-49 OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
4. ALL LANDINGS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE 5'X 5' (60"X60") MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33% (1V:12H). MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2% (1V:50H).
6. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY, ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE GRADE OF THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS, AND LANDINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND TAS REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE FLARED RAMP SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 10% (1V:10H) MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE. CURB RETURNS MAY BE USED IN-LIEU OF SIDE FLARES IN AREAS NOT NORMALLY WALKED ACROSS BY PEDESTRIANS, BECAUSE THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS VEGETATION OR OTHER NON-WALKING SURFACE OR WHERE THE SIDE APPROACH IS SUBSTANTIALLY OBSTRUCTED.
8. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4'X 4 (48"X48") WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
9. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, CURB RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
10. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH CURRENT TAS REQUIREMENTS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
11. HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. PROVIDE CURB RAMPS WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
12. SEPARATE CURB RAMP AND LANDINGS FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AND ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WITH PRE-MOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
13. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE CURB RAMPS CONNECT TO THE STREET.
14. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.62% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
15. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
16. ADA RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 5" CLASS "A" CONCRETE WITH 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL,CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6"x6" - W2.9 X W2.9 WIRE MESH.
17. THE EXTENTS OF ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT AND AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL.

DETECTABLE WARNING NOTES

1. CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK MUST HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). THE SURFACE MUST CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, INCLUDING SIDE FLARES. FURNISH DARK BROWN OR DARK RED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ADJACENT TO UNCOLORED CONCRETE, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MUST BE SLIP RESISTANT AND NOT ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE.
3. ALIGN TRUNCATED DOMES IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WHEN ENTERING THE STREET.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN DEPTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL, AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ENTERS THE STREET.
5. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS AT THE BACK OF CURB. ALIGN THE ROWS OF DOMES TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP RUN AND THE STREET. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MAY BE CURVED ALONG THE CORNER RADIUS.
6. DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS MUST MEET TXDOT DEPARTMENTAL MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS 4150 AND BE LISTED ON THE MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST. INSTALL PRODUCTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

City of New Braunfels
ENGINEERING DIVISION
550 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830 221 4020
FAX: 830 626 3600

CURB RAMP STANDARDS		
APPROVED DATE: 05/18/2017	DWG. NO.: ST-019	SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

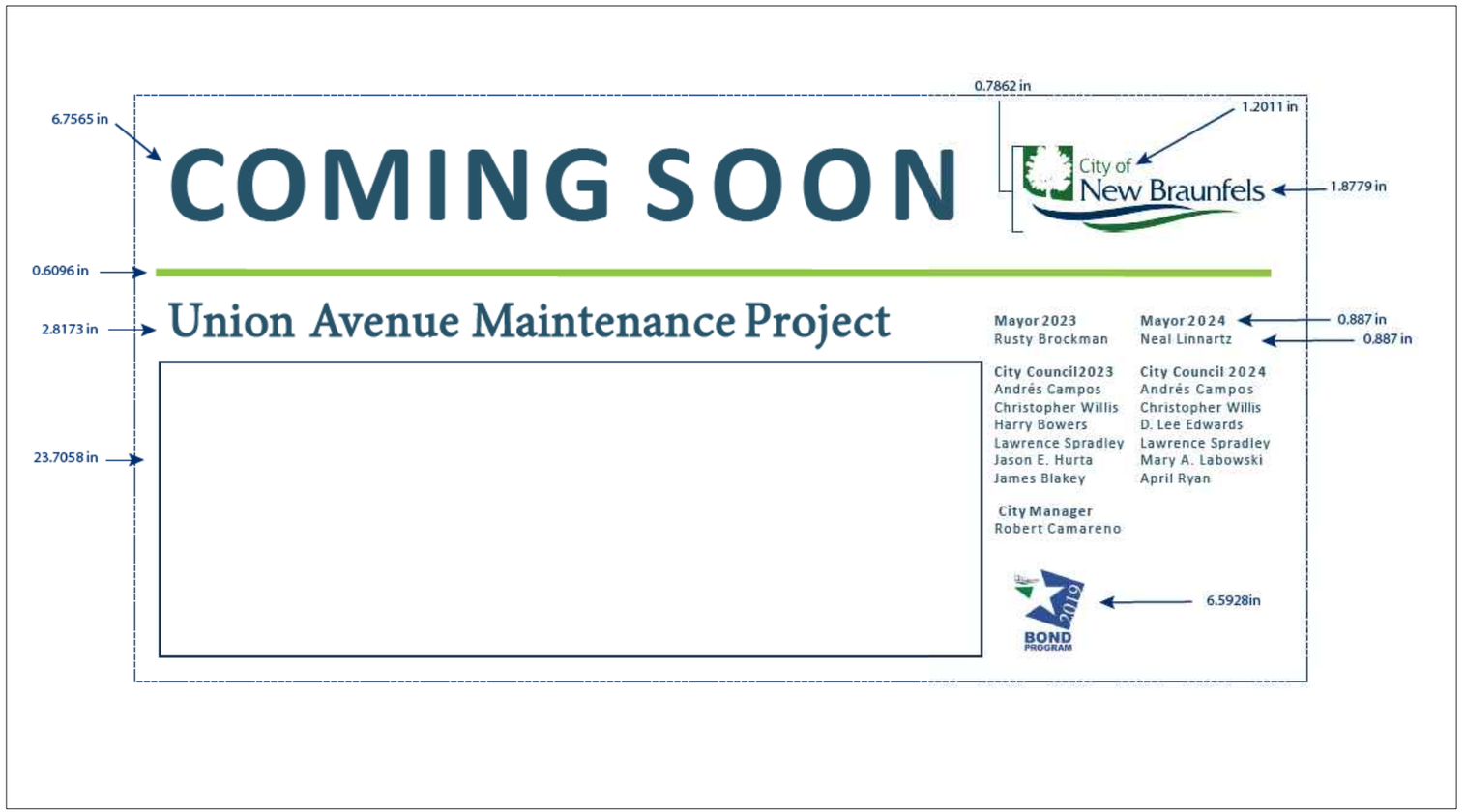
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

SIDEWALK STANDARDS

SCALE : NTS

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 46



PROJECT SIGN DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

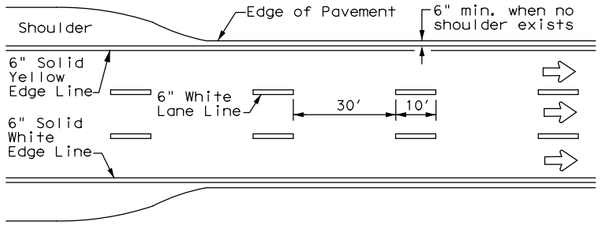
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

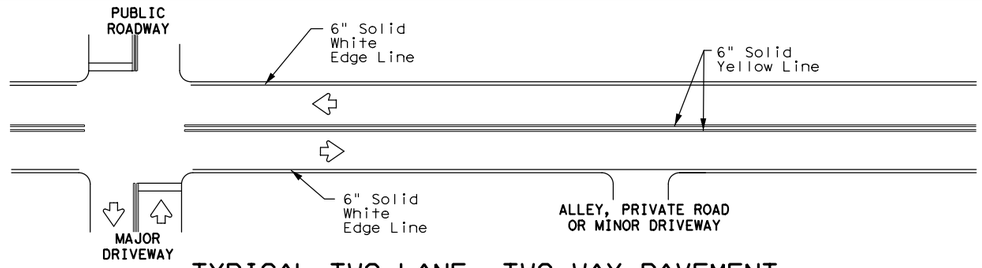
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCALE : NTS

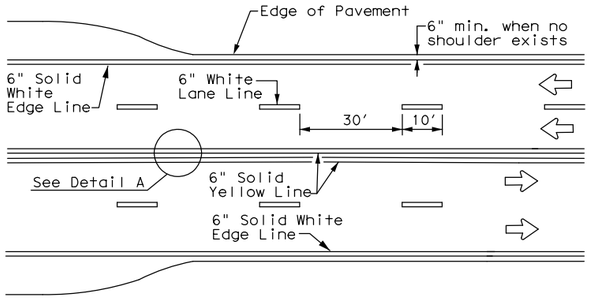
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 47

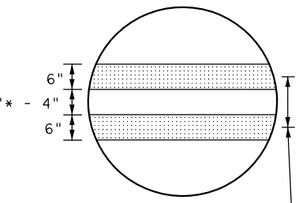


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





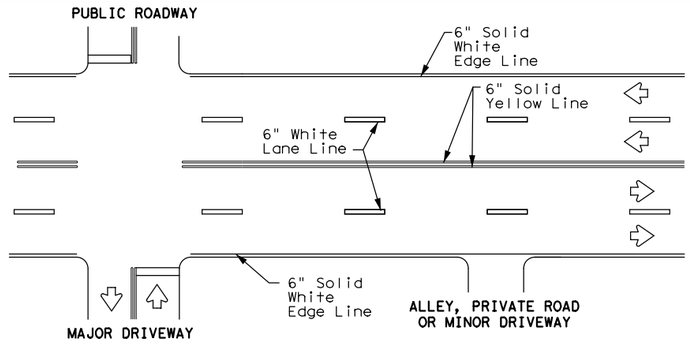
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

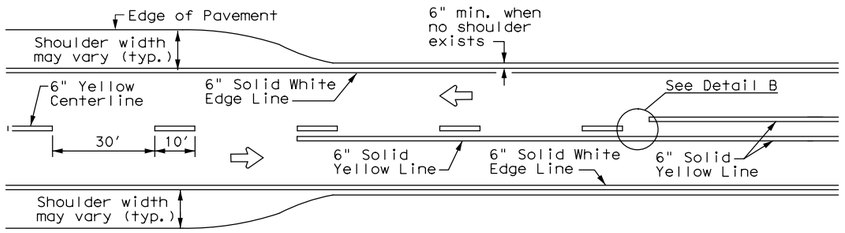
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

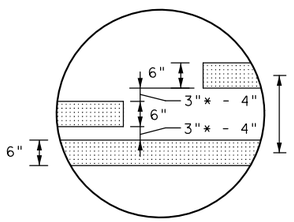
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



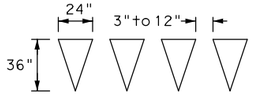
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



18" min. - 20" max.
(16" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.)

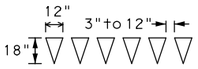
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

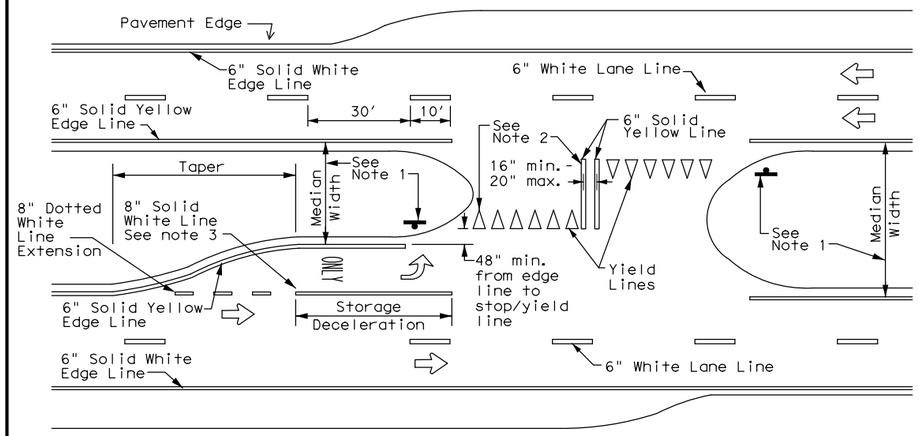


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

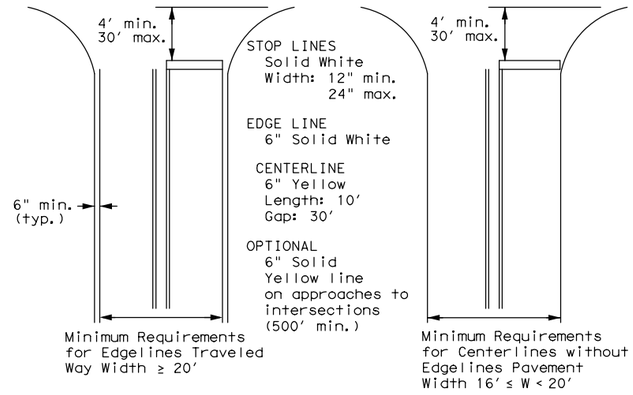
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

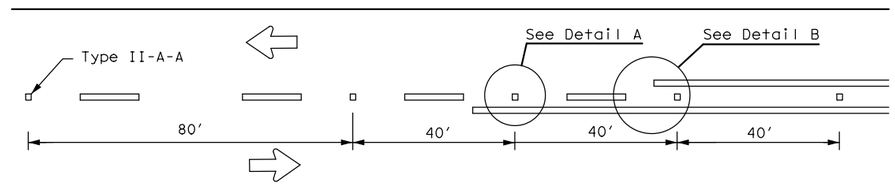
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20 / 8-95 3-03 12-22 / 5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 48

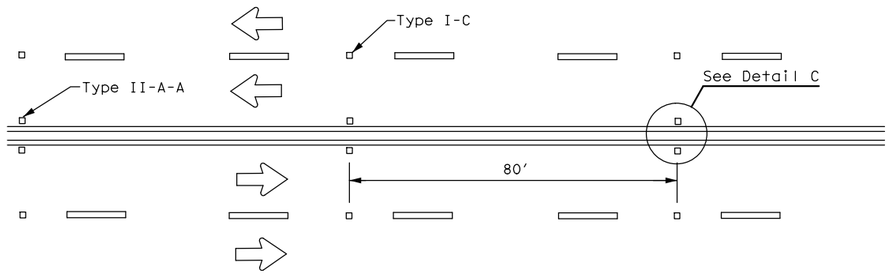
22A

DATE:
FILE:

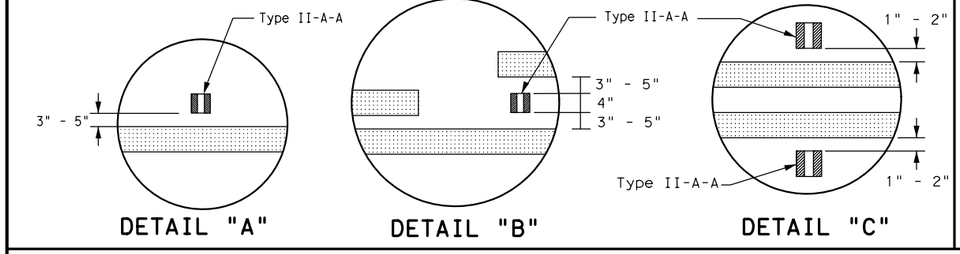
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

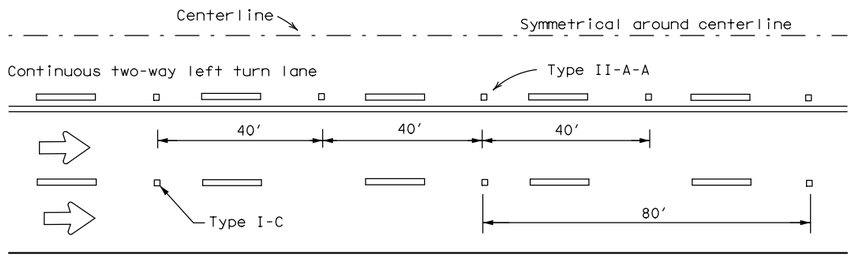


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

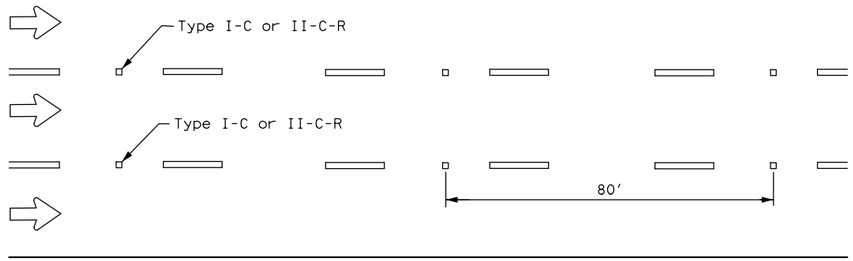


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



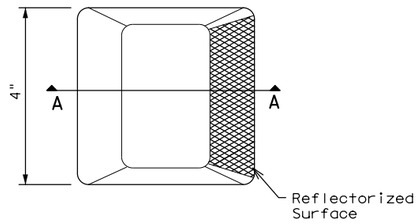
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

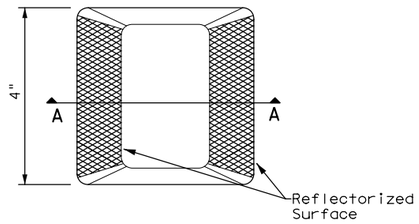
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

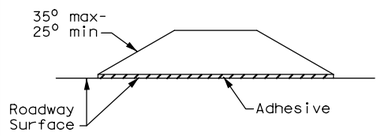
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

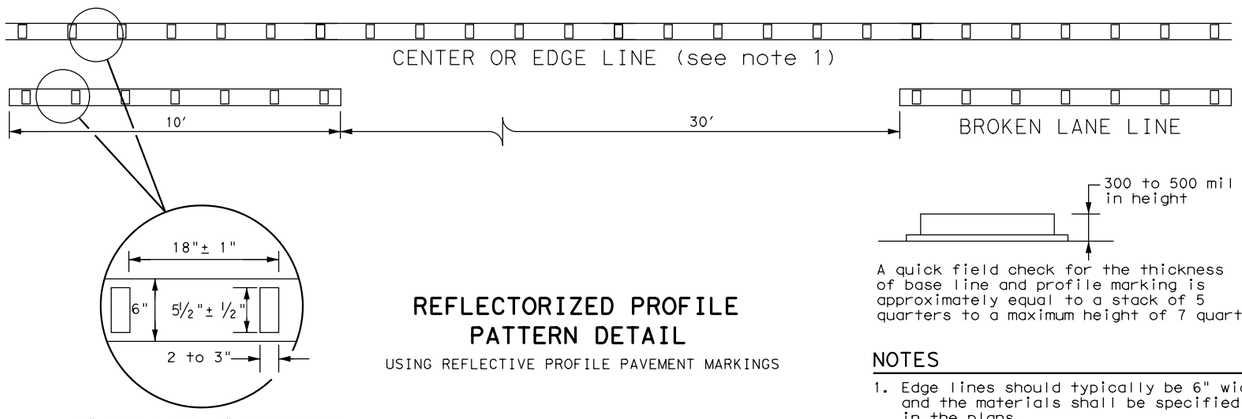


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

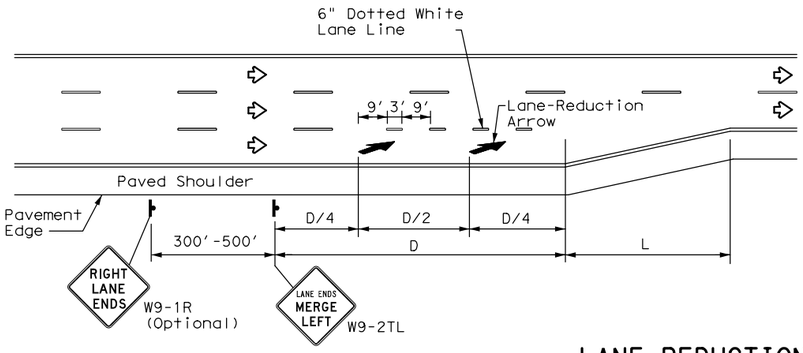
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 49

22B

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

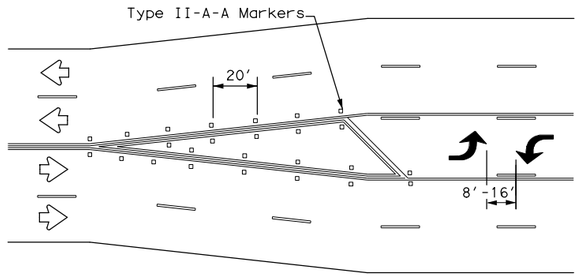


LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

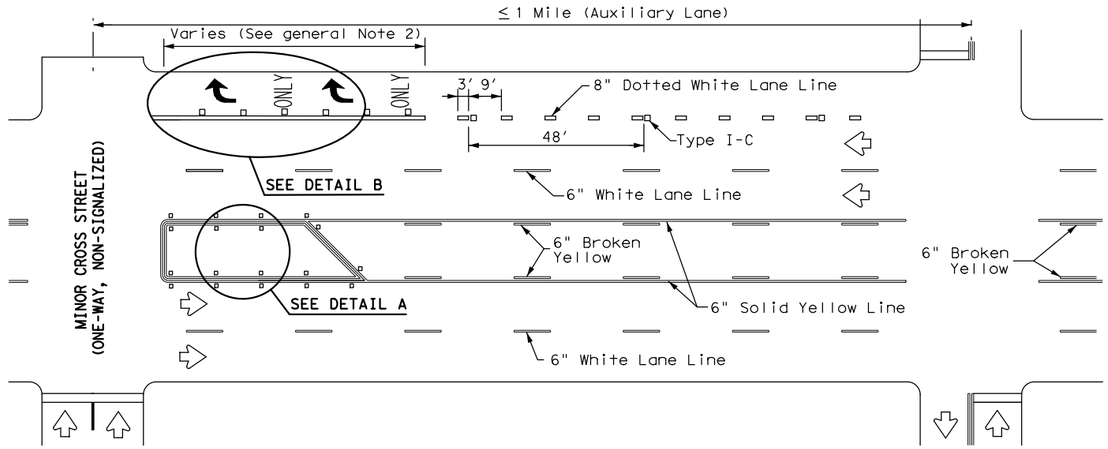
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

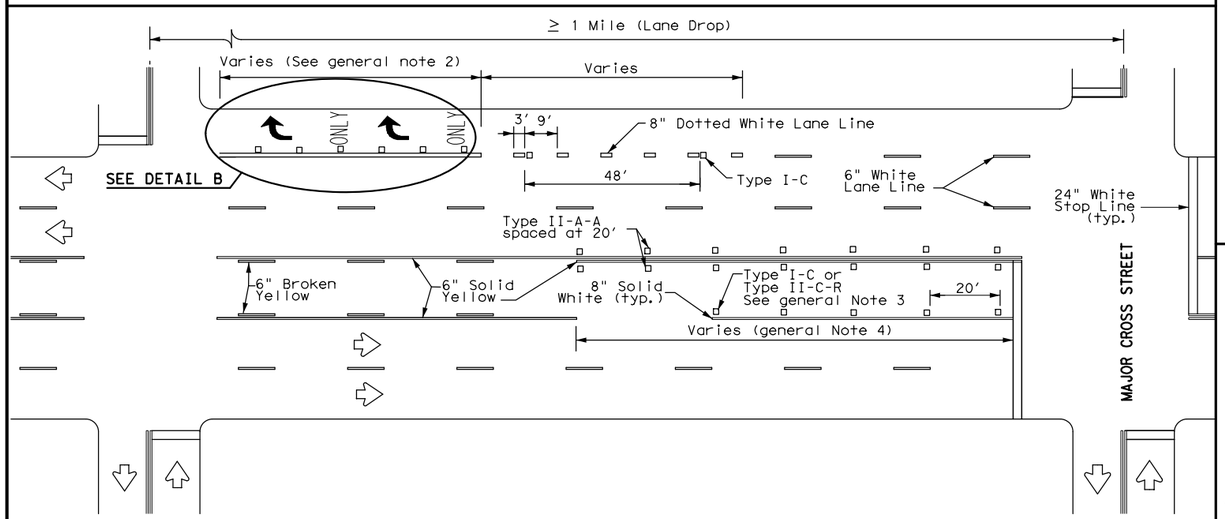
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

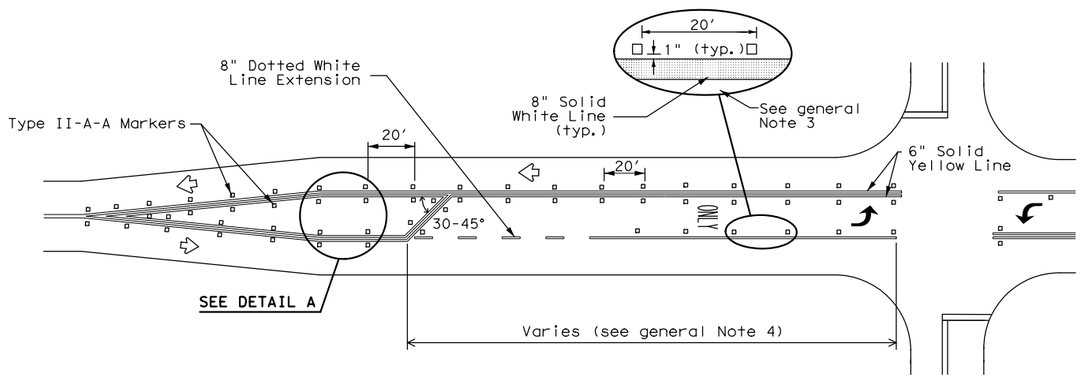
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



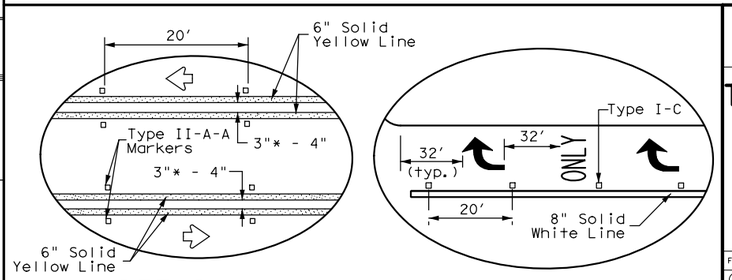
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

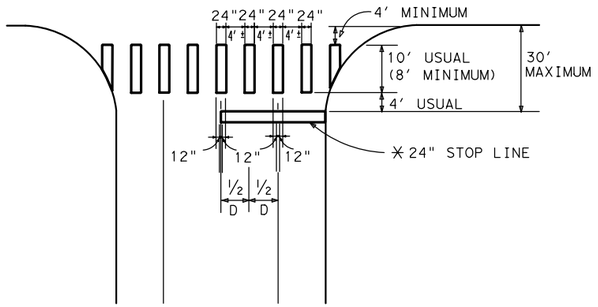
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-22

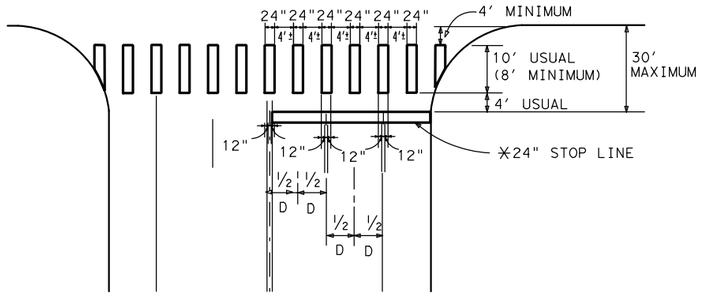
FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 50

22C

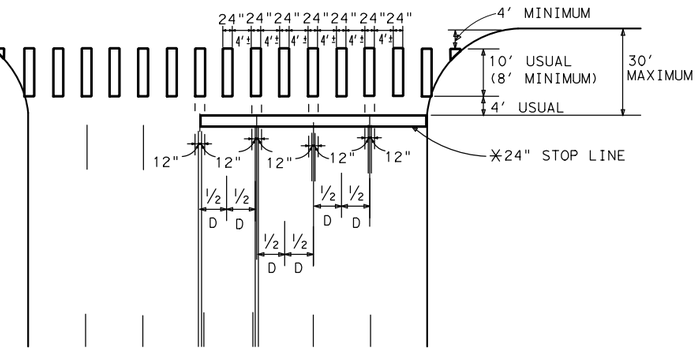
DATE:
FILE:



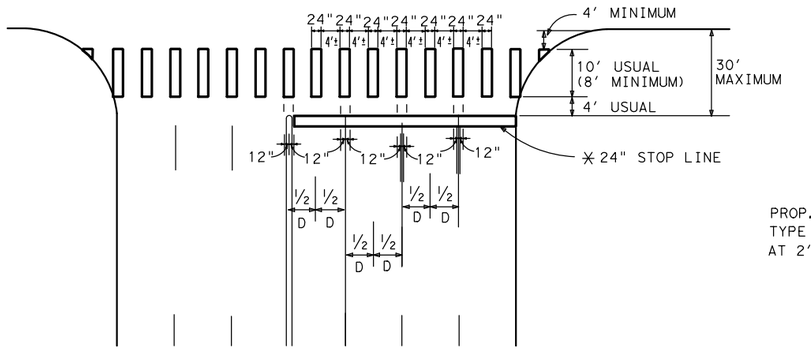
TWO LANES WITH SHOULDERS



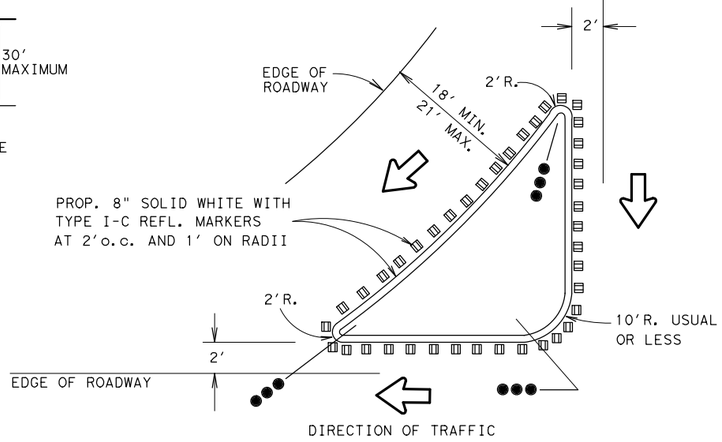
FOUR LANES WITH SHOULDERS



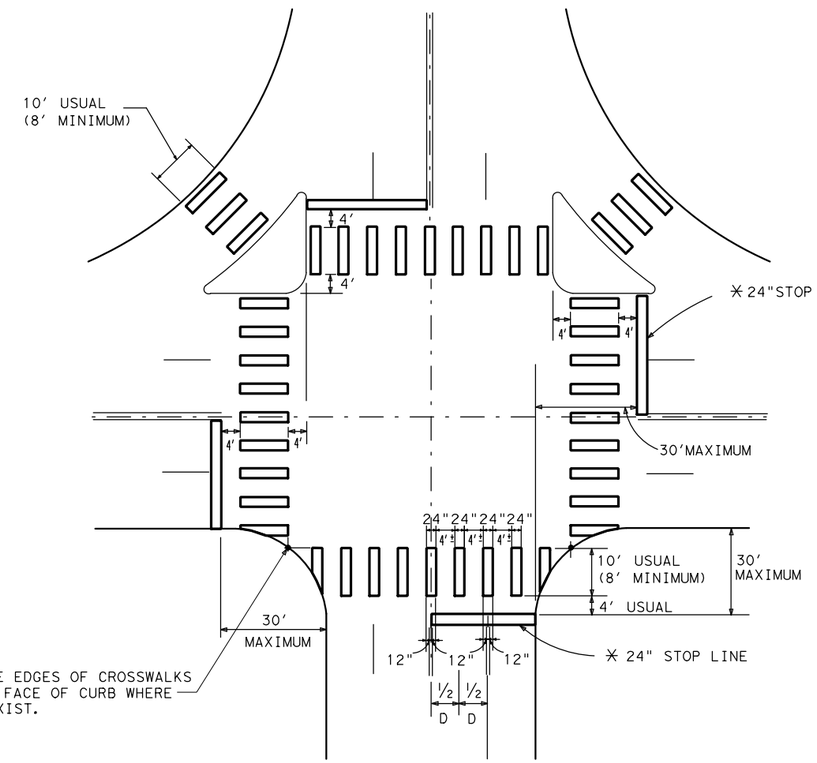
MULTI - LANES



MULTI - LANE WITH MEDIAN

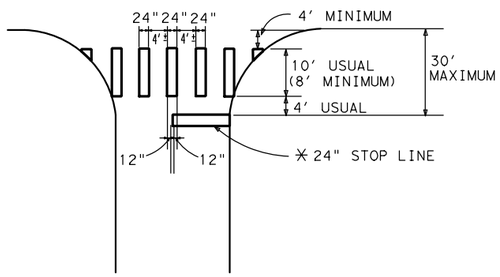


TYPICAL RIGHT TURN ISLAND
WITH DELINEATION

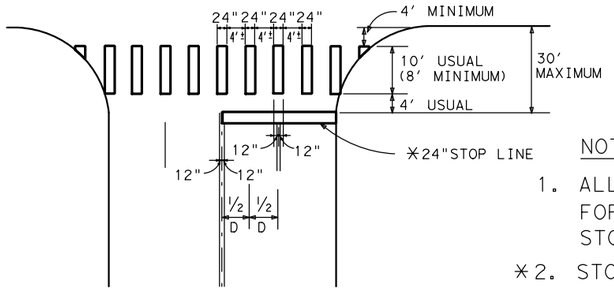


COMMON POINT OF OUTSIDE EDGES OF CROSSWALKS AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FACE OF CURB WHERE NO RIGHT TURN ISLAND EXIST.

INTERSECTION WITH RIGHT - TURN ISLANDS



TWO LANES



FOUR LANES

NOTES:

1. ALL LONGITUDINAL LINES FORMING CROSSWALK AND STOP LINES SHALL BE WHITE
✳2. STOP LINES AS REQUIRED ON DETAILED PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS.
3. "D" IS EQUAL TO ONE HALF THE DISTANCE.

San Antonio District Standard

TYPICAL CROSSWALK DETAILS

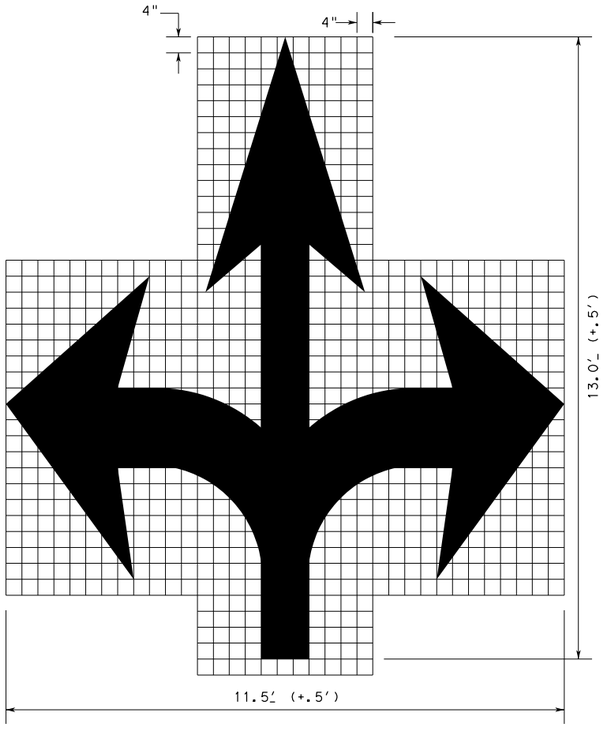
TCD-05

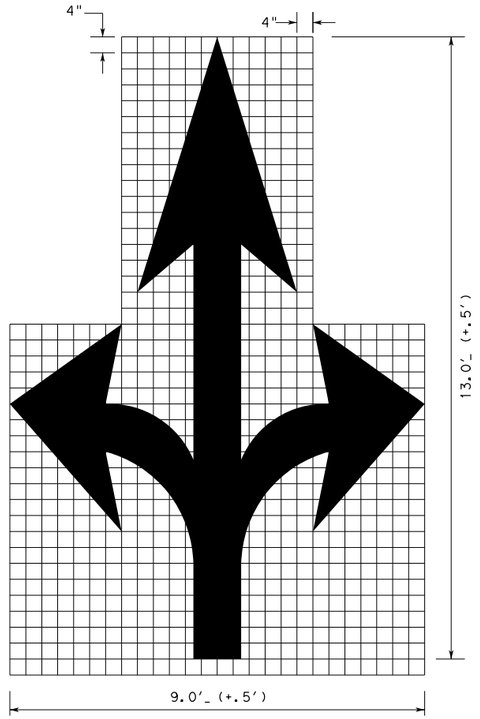
REVISIONS	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
DEC 1999	6			
AUG 2005	STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	SAT		
	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.

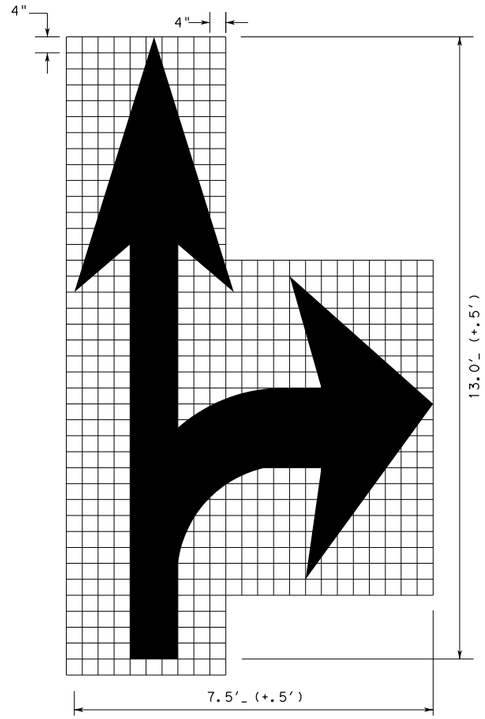
LEVELS DISPLAYED ACC:

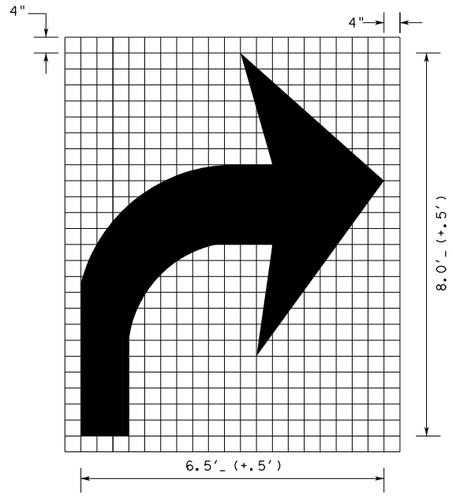
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	21	31	41	51	6																
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32																	
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48																	
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63																		

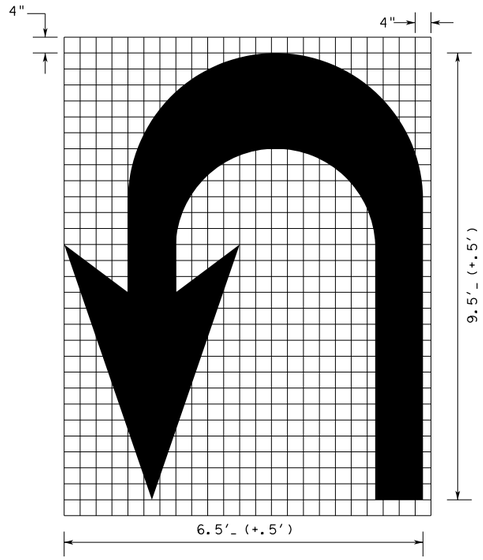
6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_97xwalk.dgn

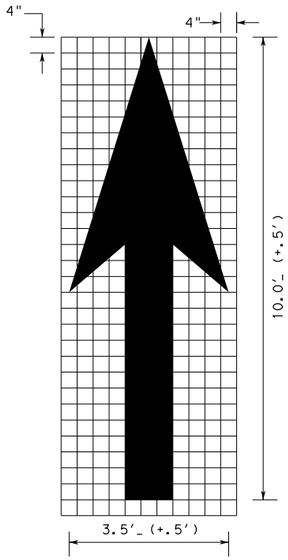


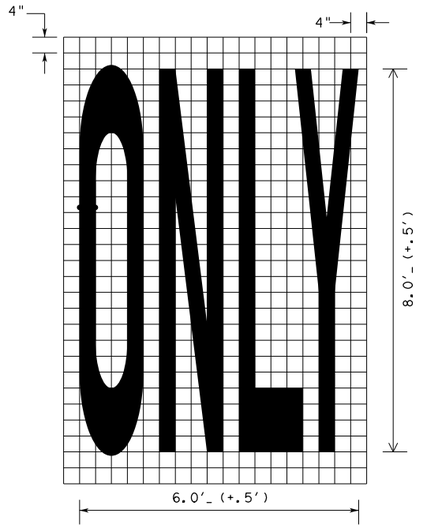












NOTES:

1. MINIMUM 8 FOOT WHITE MARKINGS SHALL BE USED, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IF MESSAGE CONSISTS OF MORE THAN ONE WORD, IT SHOULD BE PLACED WITH FIRST WORD NEAREST THE DRIVER.

2. THESE DETAILS ARE STANDARD SIZE FOR NORMAL INSTALLATION; SIZES MAY BE REDUCED APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD DEPENDING ON CONDITIONS.

3. THE LONGITUDINAL SPACE BETWEEN MARKINGS SHOULD BE 30 FEET.

4. MARKINGS CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR USE WHEN WARRANTED INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

   A. REGULATORY
      STOP
      RIGHT (LEFT) TURN ONLY
      25 MPH
      SYMBOL ARROWS
   B. WARNING
      STOP AHEAD
      SIGNAL AHEAD
      SCHOOL
      SCHOOL X-ING
      PED X-ING
      R X R (SEE RCPM DETAIL)
      OTHER WORDS OR SYMBOLS MAY BE NECESSARY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS

5. UNCONTROLLED USE OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS CAN RESULT IN DRIVER CONFUSION. WORD AND SYMBOL MARKINGS SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN THREE LINES.

6. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE PAVEMENT UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A STOP LINE AND STOP SIGN. THE WORD "STOP" SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON THE PAVEMENT IN ADVANCE TO A STOP LINE, UNLESS EVERY VEHICLE IS REQUIRED TO STOP AT ALL TIMES.

7. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHOULD GENERALLY BE NO MORE THAN ONE LANE IN WIDTH, WITH SCHOOL MESSAGES BEING THE EXCEPTION. FOR DETAILS OF SCHOOL AND SCHOOL CROSSING PAVEMENT MARKINGS, REFER TO PART VII OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

8. SPACING BETWEEN LETTERS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES. THE WIDTH OF LETTERS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE WIDTH OF THE TRAVEL LANES.

9. LANE-USE ARROW MARKINGS MAY BE USED TO CONVEY EITHER GUIDANCE OR MANDATORY MESSAGES. ARROWS USED TO CONVEY A MANDATORY MOVEMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY STANDARD SIGNS AND THE PAVEMENT MARKING WORD "ONLY".

10. PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

SEPTEMBER 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARDS

STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)

SHEET 3 OF 16

___% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:		DATE:
DRWN. BY: LAN	DSGN. BY: C.R.V.	CHKD. BY: M.E.	SHEET NO.: 52

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

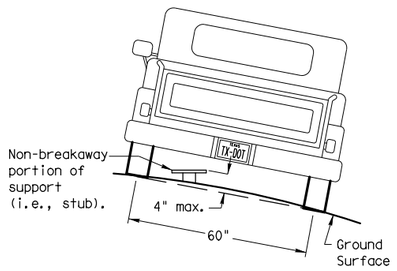
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

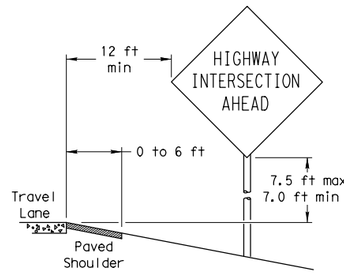
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

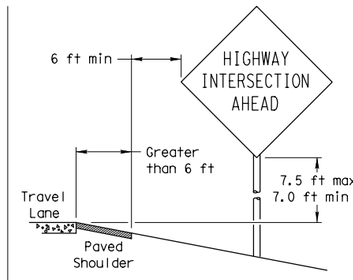
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

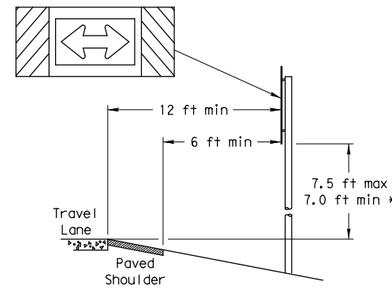
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



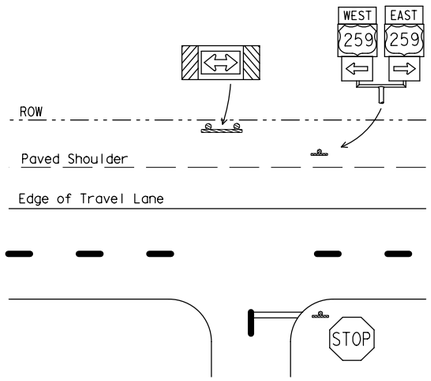
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

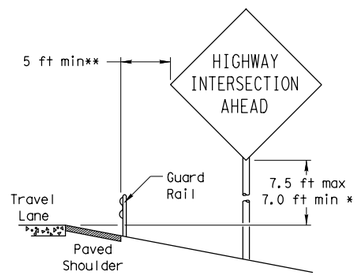
T-INTERSECTION



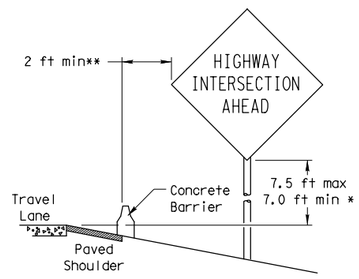
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

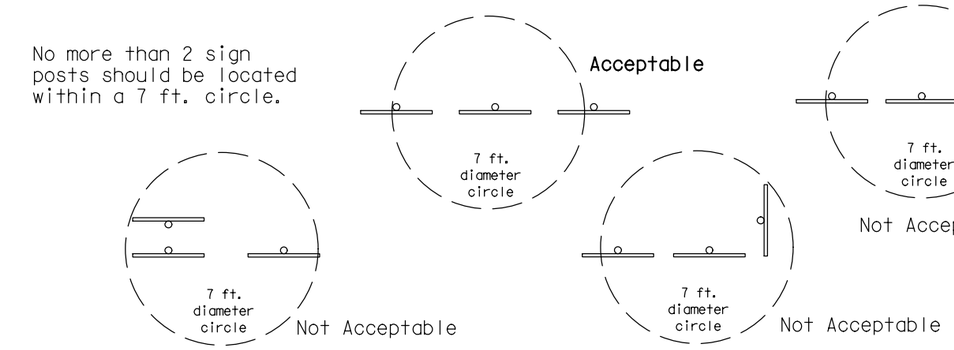
(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

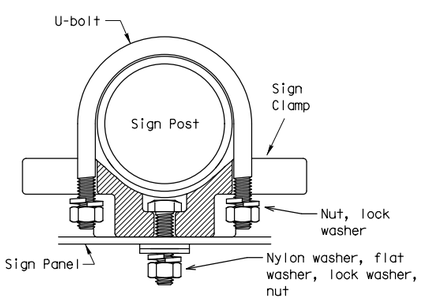
See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

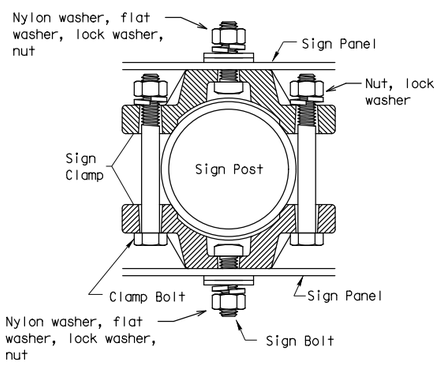


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

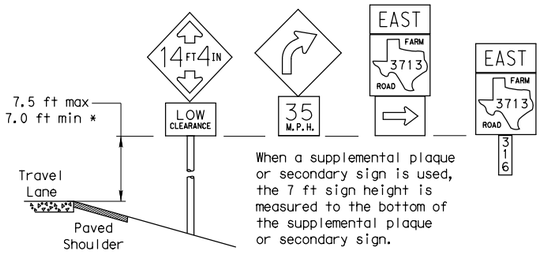
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



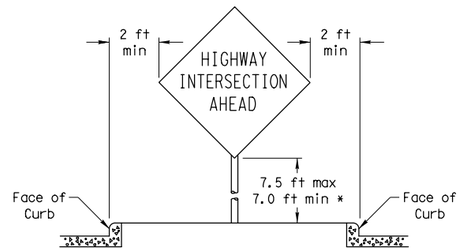
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



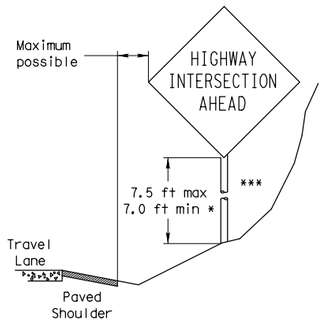
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

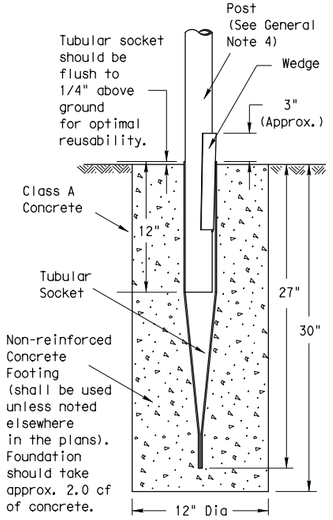
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
			53

9-08 REVISIONS

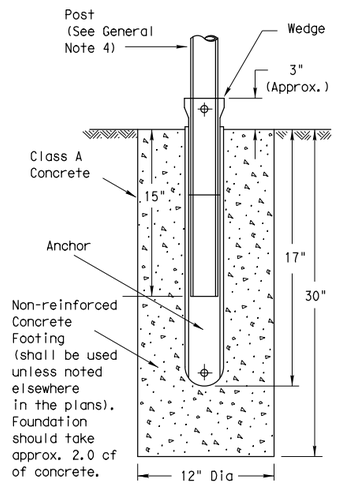
26A

Wedge Anchor Steel System



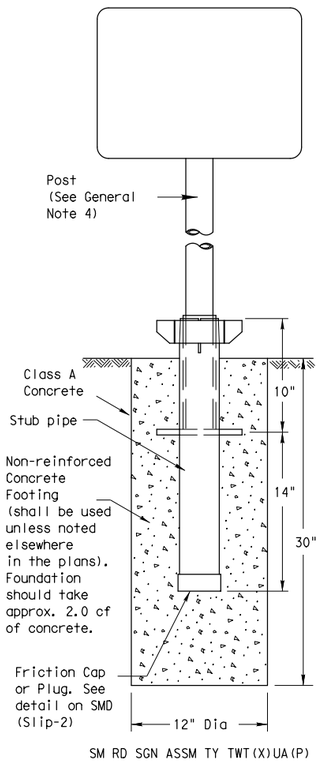
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

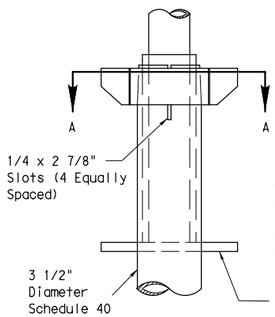


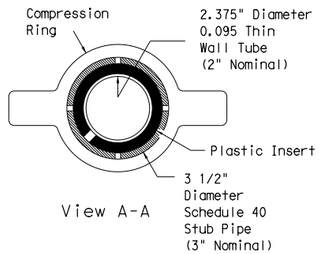
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



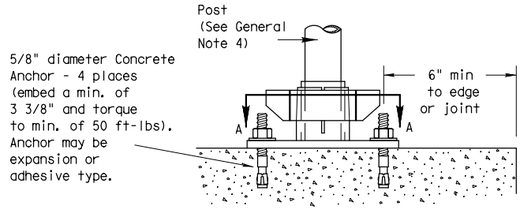
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



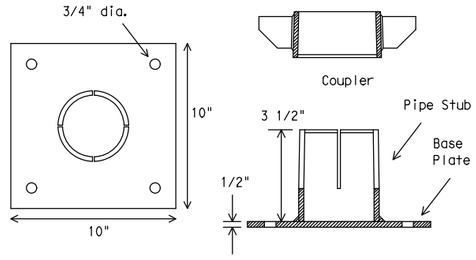


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

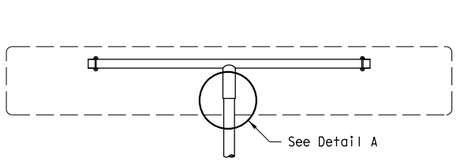


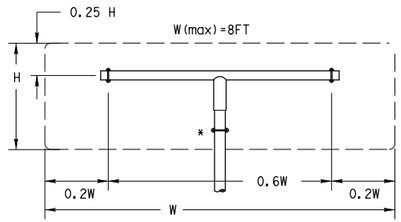
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

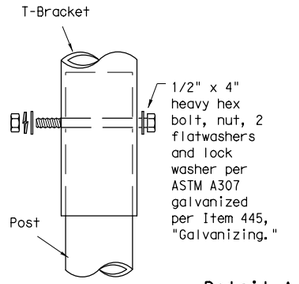
Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)

(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

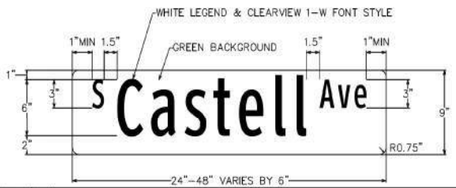
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				54

26E

6/18/2024
Plotted by: thinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_smdtwt.dgn

STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT



Height	9"
Length	24" min 48" max 6" increments in length
Thickness	0.080"
Substrate	Flat aluminum sheeting with ¾" radius circular fillets at corners conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209, Alloys 6061-T-6, or 5052-H38.
Sign Face Materials	Green film over High Intensity Prismatic sheeting
Legend	Legends shall be Clearview 1-W font style. Reduced spacing between the letters or words should not be used as a means of reducing the overall size of a street name sign unless approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
Color	White legend on green background

Notes:

1. Street name signs shall be double sided when center mounted on top of sign post. Only one street name sign should be installed on top of sign post with STOP or YIELD sign.
2. When two sets of street name signs are required (e.g. at "T" intersections), one double-sided street name sign shall be mounted on sign post. The sign assembly shall meet minimum height requirements as required in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). When required, DEAD END (W14-1a) or NO OUTLET (W14-2a) signs shall also be mounted on the sign post.
3. Street name signs greater than 36" long and center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 12" slot. All other street name signs center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 5 ⅛" slot.
4. Street name signs mounted on sign post shall be mounted with double-sided round pole brackets. Two holes should be punched in the center of the 9" street name sign blank 1" from edge of the blank with 7"spacing between holes.
5. The lettering for names of streets shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. Acceptable abbreviations per TMUTCD may be used except for the street name itself.
6. Red background (red film over High Intensity Prismatic) should be used for private street name signs.

Street Sign Detail - Ground Mount			City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DIVISION
ISSUE DATE: February 2013	DWG. NO: ST-024	SCALE: N.T.S.		424 S. CASTELL AVE. NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130 PHONE: 830 221 4000 FAX: 830 626 3600
DRAWN BY: RAS	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1		

P:\2013 ENGINEERING-AUTOCAD\DETAILS\NB-PUBLIC WORKS DETAILS\NB-UNAPPROVED DETAILS-2013\ST-2013.DWG STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT.DWG

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYAN J. SPINA
103776
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/18/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

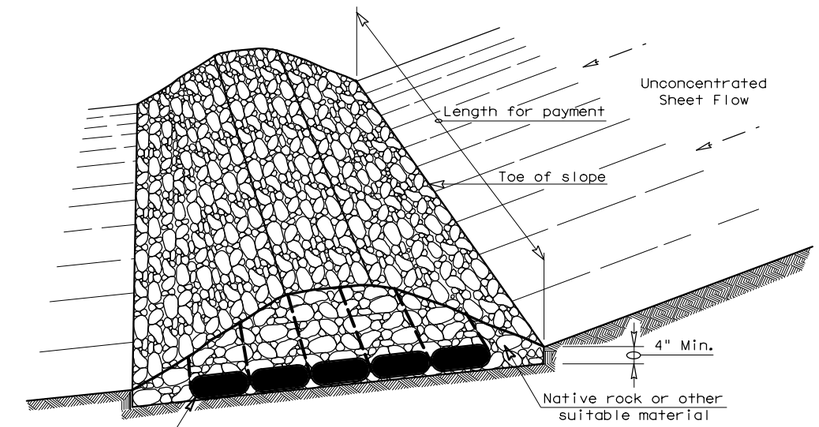
S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

NEW BRAUNFELS STREET SIGN DETAIL GROUND MOUNT

SCALE : NTS

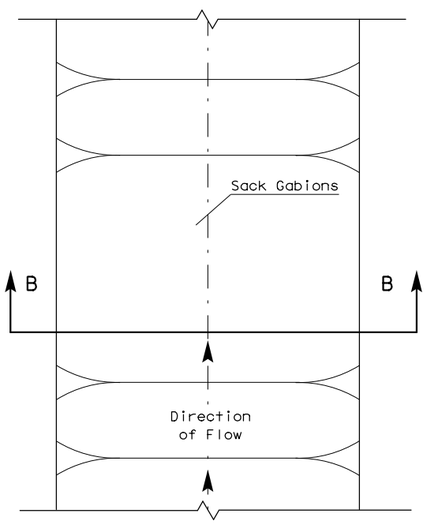
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/18/2024
DRAWN BY:JI/RH	DSGN BY: JI/RH	CHKD BY:BS	SHT NO.: 55

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_ec216.dgn

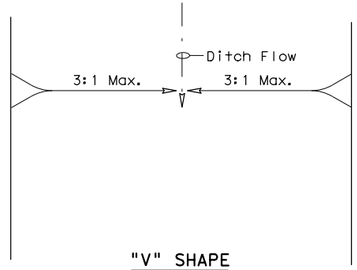


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

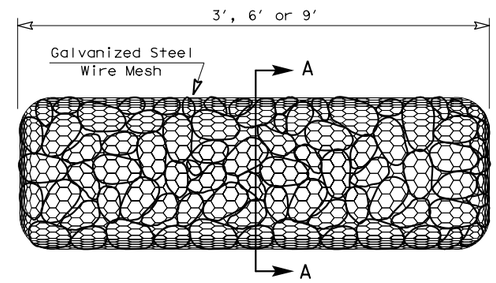
RFD1



PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

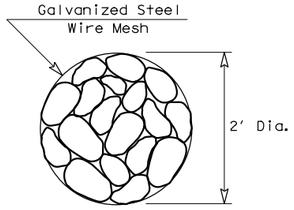


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

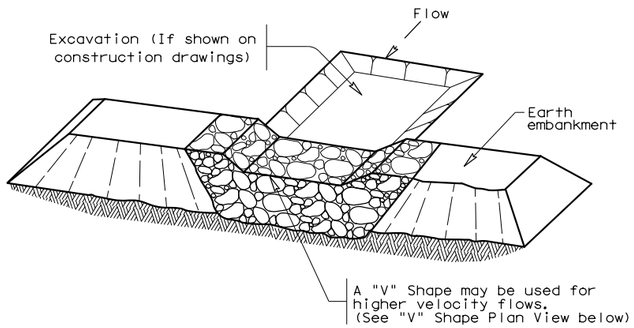
RFD4

¾" Dia.
Rebar Stakes

SECTION B-B

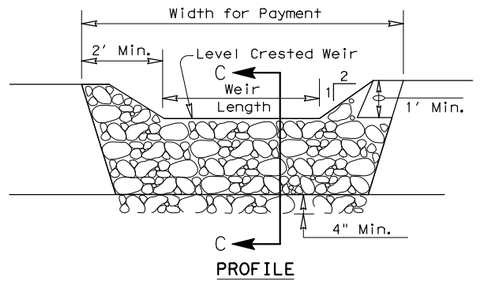


SECTION A-A

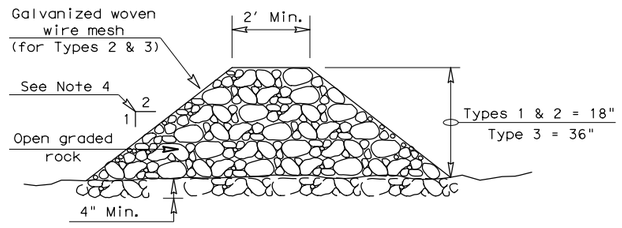


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

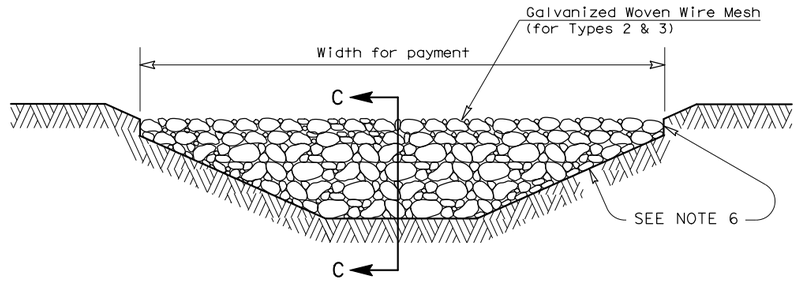
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

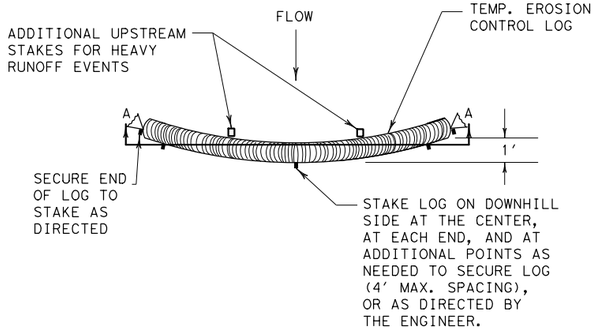
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

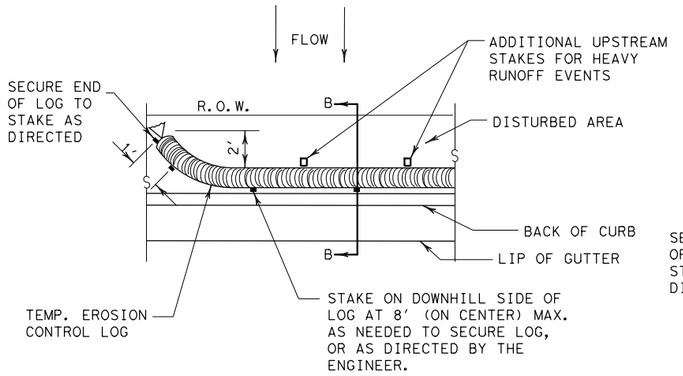
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				56

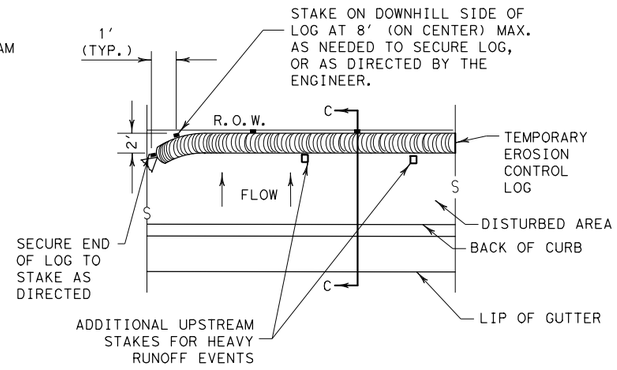
6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_ec916_01.dgn



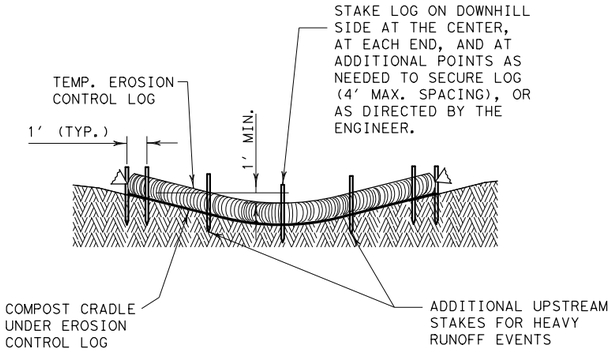
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



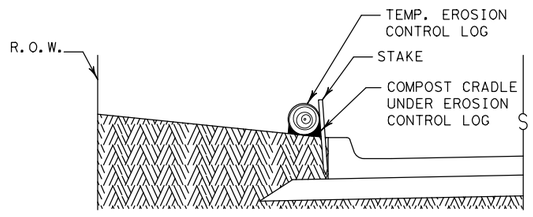
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

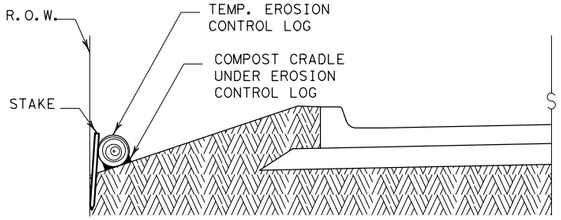
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

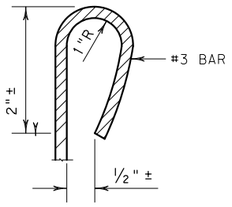
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



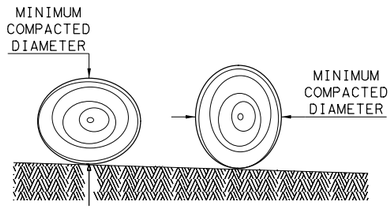
REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

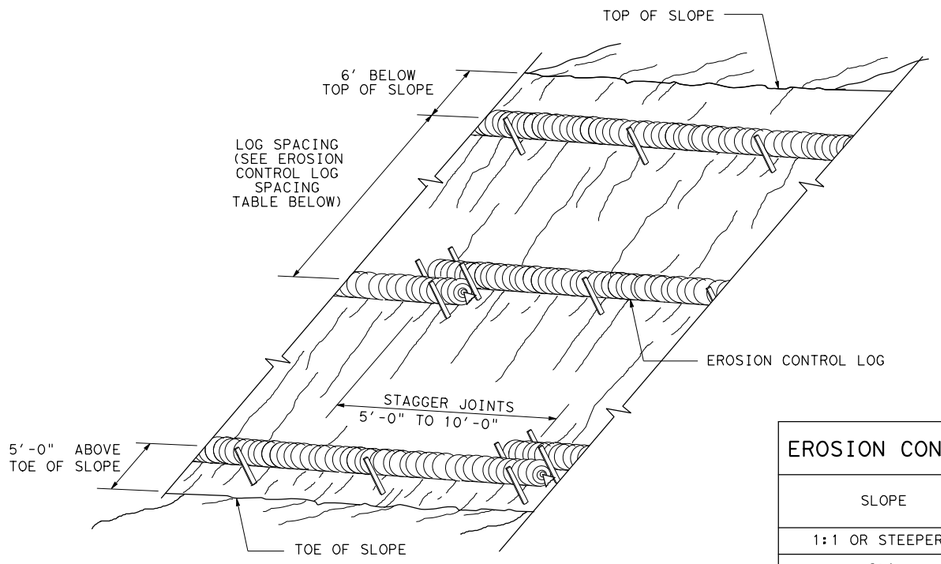
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

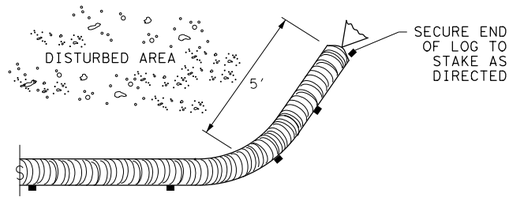
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				57

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_ec916_02.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

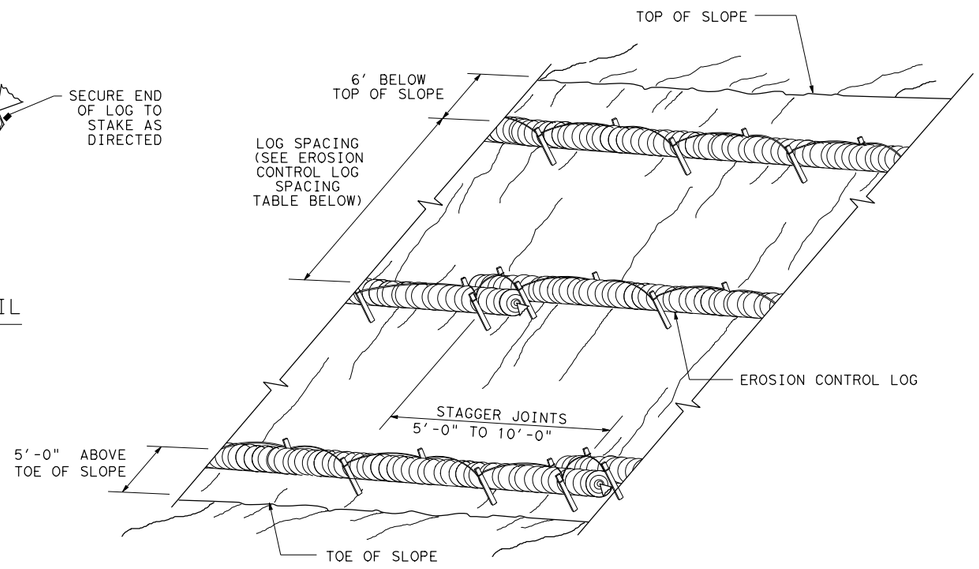
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

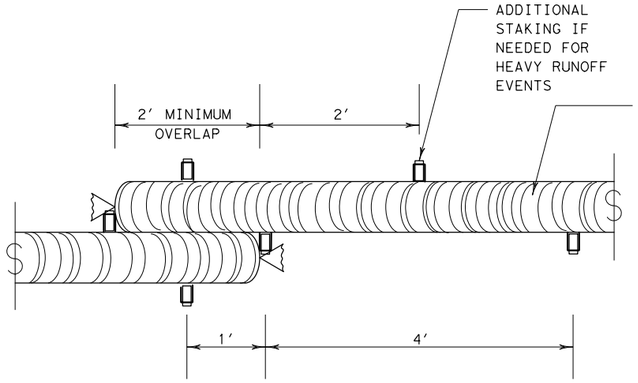
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

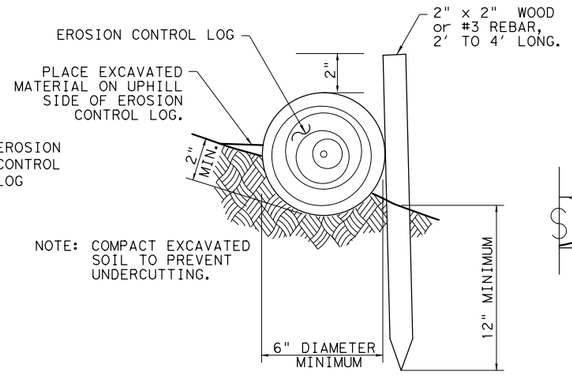
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

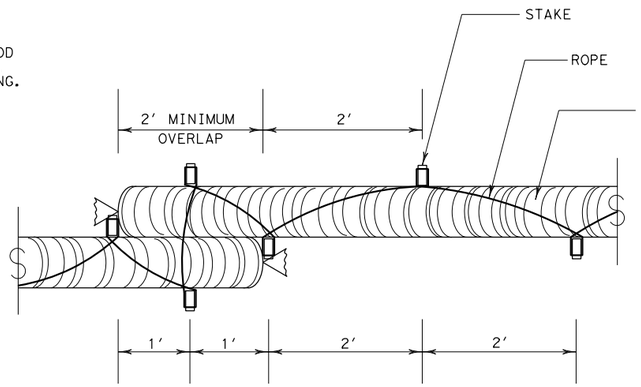


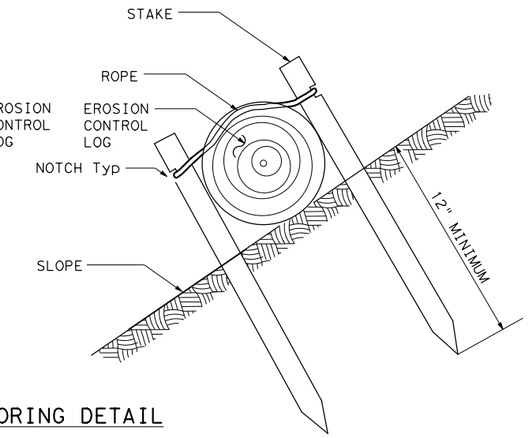


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

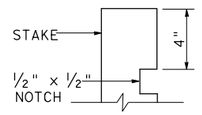
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

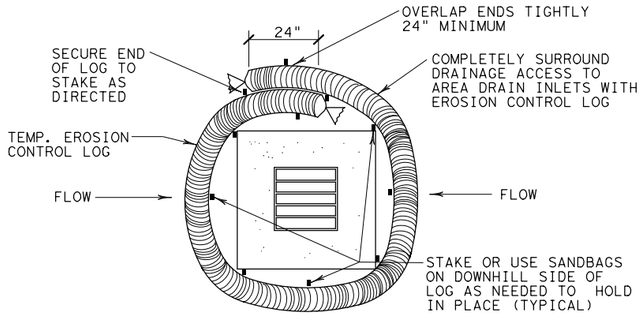
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

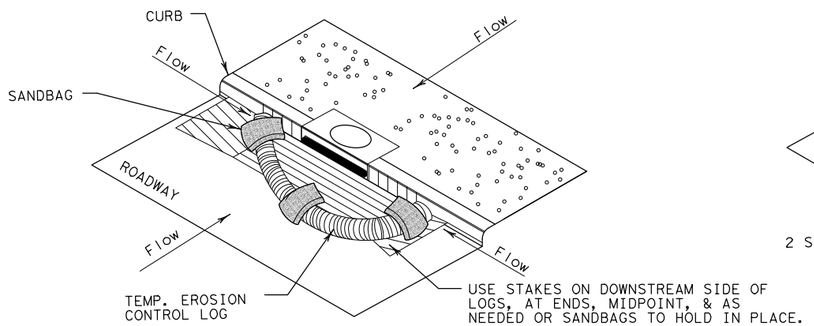
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				58

6/18/2024
Plotted by: hhinostroza
S:\Projects\New Braunfels\210104 IDIQ for Professional Services\010 Union Ave - Common to Lincoln Street Rehab\20-Drawings\Plans\Civil\STANDARDS\160716_TxDOT_ec916_03.dgn



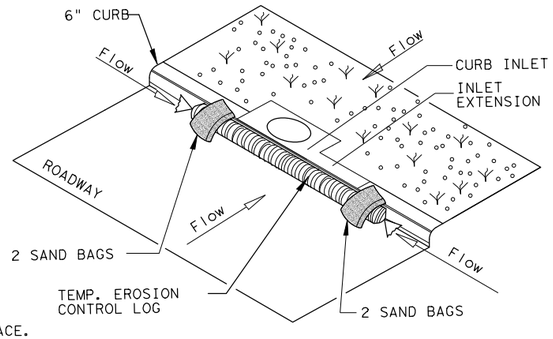
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

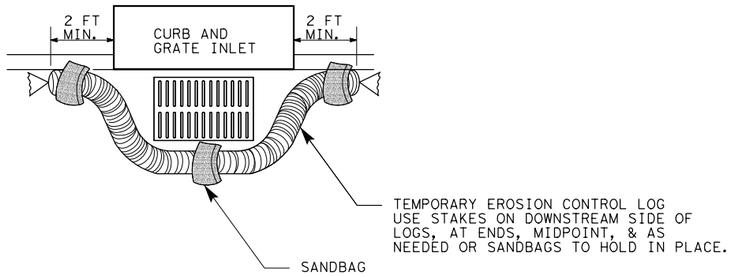
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

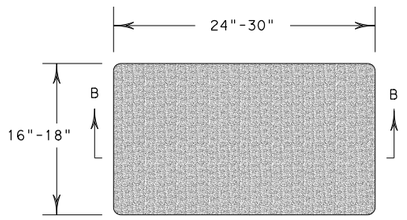
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

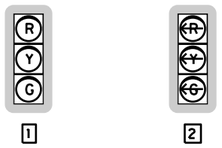
EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

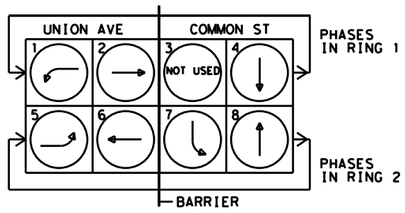
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS			
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY			
REVISIONS							
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
				59			

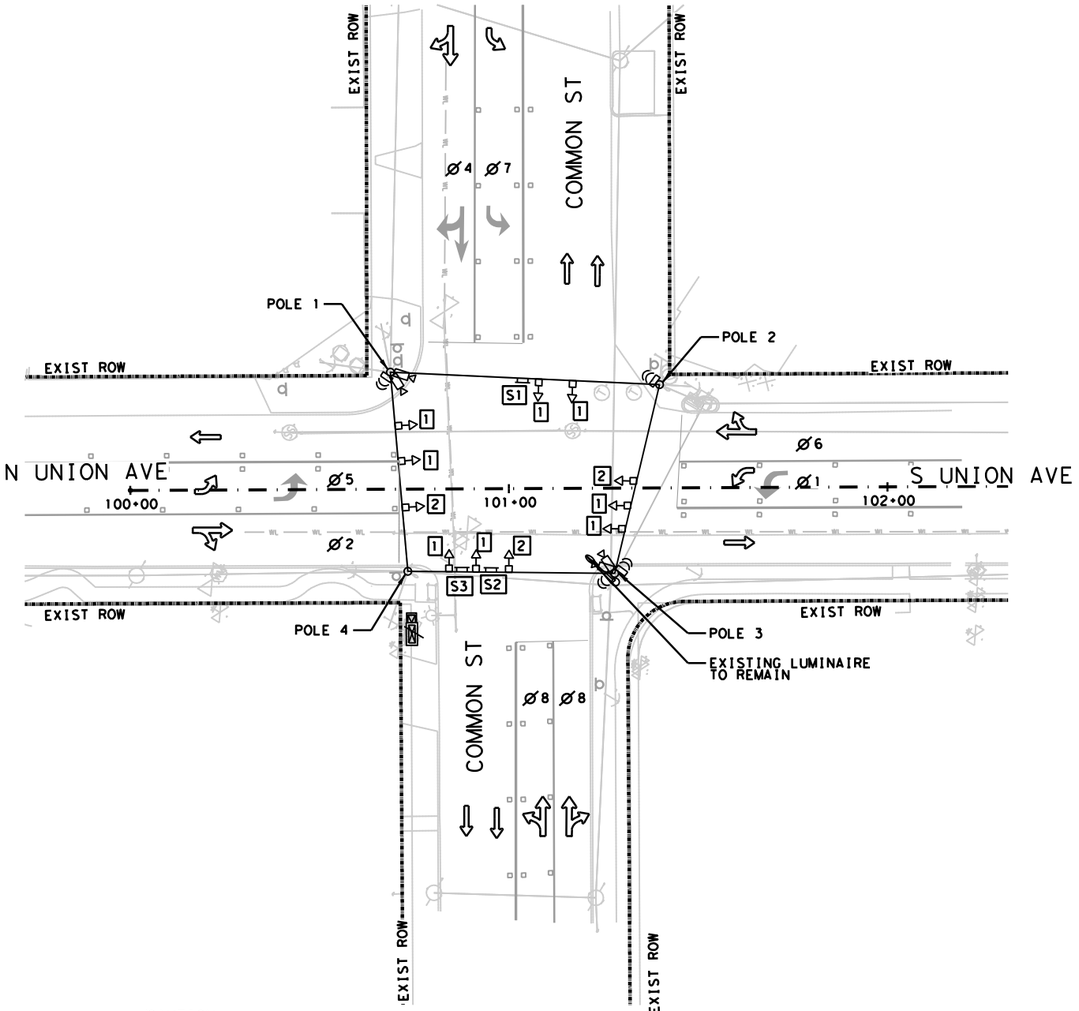
EXISTING SIGN DETAILS

EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS



EXISTING PHASING DIAGRAM





LEGEND

- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE WITH MAST ARM
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE WITH SPAN WIRE
- ELECTRIC SERVICE POLE ASSEMBLY
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD (VERT)
- PEDESTRIAN POLE
- PEDESTRAIN SIGNAL HEAD
- PEDESTRAIN PUSH BUTTON W/SIGN
- VIDEO DETECTION (VIVDS)
- RADAR
- GROUND BOX
- GROUND MOUNTED CABINET
- SMALL OVERHEAD SIGN
- LUMINAIRE W/ARM
- DIRECTION FLOW ARROW

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT
UNION AVE AND COMMON ST

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

VERT. SCALE: N/A

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 60

NOTES:

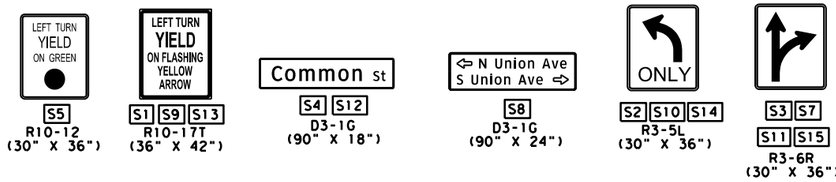
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC RELATED EQUIPMENT AND SIGNS WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
3. EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE GROUND OFF AND SEALED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF NEW PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
4. ALL TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE CITY INSPECTOR SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
5. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS SHALL REMAIN OPERATIONAL UNTIL PERMANENT SIGNAL IS TURNED ON.

CAUTION:

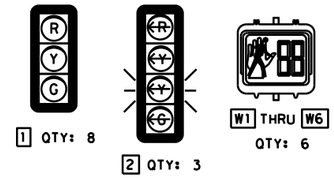
THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING GAS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST IN THIS VICINITY OF THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDING POLE FOUNDATIONS AND CONDUITS.

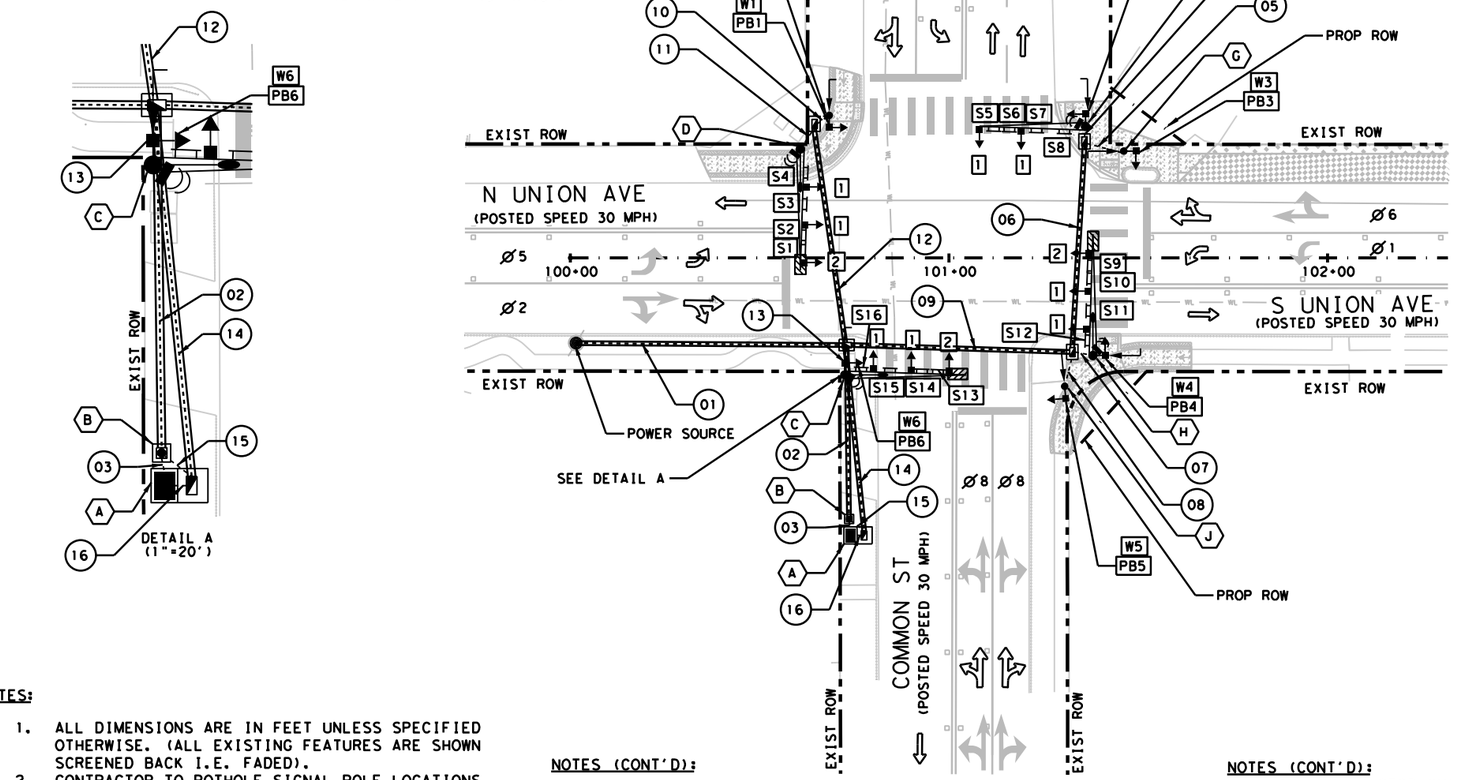
CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT DIGTESS @ 1800-DIG-TESS OR TEXAS-811 FOR UTILITY LOCATION AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSED SIGN DETAILS

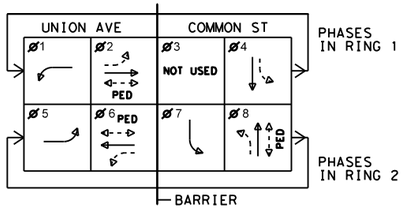


PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS





PROPOSED PHASING DIAGRAM



CAUTION:

THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING GAS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST IN THIS VICINITY OF THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDING POLE FOUNDATIONS AND CONDUITS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT DIGTESS @ 1800-DIG-TESS OR TEXAS-811 FOR UTILITY LOCATION AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. (ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK I.E. FADED).
2. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE SIGNAL POLE LOCATIONS NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLING POLE FOUNDATION.
3. BATTERY BACK UP SYSTEM (BBS) COMPLETE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER TXDOT SPECIAL SPECIFICATION 6053.
4. LOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER ASSEMBLIES, AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE ADDRESS IN PERMANENT NUMBERS AND LETTERS TO THE STREET SIDE OF THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE. SAID ADDRESS SHALL ALSO BE RECORDED AND GIVEN TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR FOR THE CITY'S RECORDS.
5. AN ADDITIONAL 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH POLE FOUNDATION STUBBED OUT 2' FROM THE FACE OF THE FOUNDATION. STUB OUTS SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY CAPPED BELOW GRADE FOR FUTURE USE.

NOTES (CONT'D):

6. SIDEWALK SHALL BE EXTENDED UP TO THE MAST ARM POLES, AS NEEDED, TO PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS TO THE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS AS PER ADA REQUIREMENTS.
7. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. NEATLY CAP/COIL ALL WIRES AND CABLES IN GROUND BOX AT TERMINATION.
9. ALL SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE VENTED BACK PLATES WITH RETROREFLECTIVE BORDER.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AT (830) 221-4030 A MINIMUM OF SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND DELIVER CONTROLLER AND CABINET ASSEMBLY TO CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SIGNAL SHOP FOR PROGRAMMING FOUR (4) WEEKS IN ADVANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION IN THE FIELD.

NOTES (CONT'D):

12. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AT (830) 221-4030 A MINIMUM OF FOURTEEN (14) DAYS PRIOR TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL TURN-ON.
13. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS USES SPECIFIC BRAND AND COLOR OF SIGNAL HEADS AND BACK PLATES. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT CHRIS NOWAK CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOREMAN AT CNOWAK@NEWBRAUNFELS.GOV 830-221-4049 FOR A COPY OF THE LIST OF APPROVED EQUIPMENT, LIST OF EQUIPMENT TO BE REUSED, AND NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS.
14. IF A MINIMUM OF 10 FT SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNITS IS NOT POSSIBLE, EACH ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON MUST BE PROVIDED WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A PUSHBUTTON LOCATOR TONE, A TACTILE ARROW, A SPEECH WALK MESSAGE FOR THE WALKING PERSON INDICATION, AND A SPEECH PUSHBUTTON INFORMATION MESSAGE. SEE APS MESSAGE INFORMATION TABLE.

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT
UNION AVE AND COMMON ST

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

VERT. SCALE: N/A

90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 61

6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\02_UNION AT COMMONS_PROP.dgn

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE

	RUN NUMBER			①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥		⑦		⑧	⑨		⑩	⑪		⑫		⑬		⑭		⑮	⑯	
	CONDUIT SIZE IN INCHES			3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	4	3
	NUMBER OF CONDUITS			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	LENGTH OF RUN (FT)			75	45	5	5	15	55	55	5	5	10	60	60	5	10	10	60	60	5	5	50	50	5	5	5	5
	TRENCH (T) / AERIAL (A)/BORE (B)			B	B	T	T	T	T	B	B	T	T	T	B	B	T	T	T	B	B	T	T	B	B	T	T	T
CABLE	CIRCUIT			NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS																								
#6 XHHW (STRANDED)	120 POWER HOT					3																						
	120 POWER COMMON					1																						
#6 BARE (SOLID)	BARE BOND GROUND					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	SIGNAL	*	1 + 6								2			2										2			2	
		*	2 + 5														2		2					2			2	
		*	3 + 8																		2			2			2	
		*	4				1			1				1										1			1	
4 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	PED. SIGNALS	POLE	C																		1			1			1	
		POLE	E													1			1					1			1	
		POLE	F				1			1				1										1			1	
		POLE	G					1	1					1										1			1	
		POLE	H								1			1										1			1	
		POLE	J										1	1										1			1	
3 COND #14 AWG TYPE "C", STRANDED	PED. PUSH BUTTONS	POLE	C																		1			1			1	
		POLE	E													1			1					1			1	
		POLE	F			1			1					1										1			1	
		POLE	G					1	1					1										1			1	
		POLE	H								1			1										1			1	
		POLE	J										1	1										1			1	
3 THHN 1 COND. #12 AWG	LUMINAIRE	POLE	C																		1			1		1		
		POLE	D														1		1					1		1		
		POLE	H								1			1										1		1		
POWER AND DATA CABLE	RPDD	POLE	C																		1			1				1
		POLE	D														1		1					1				1
		POLE	F			1			1					1										1				1
		POLE	H									1			1									1				1

INSTALLED BY NBU

INSTALLED BY NBU

POLE SCHEDULE

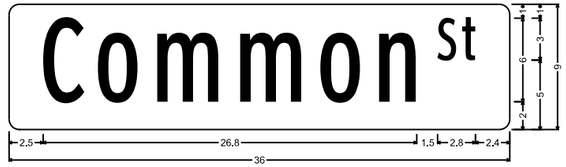
	POLE			C	D	E	F	G	H	J
	POLE TYPE (SMA/LMA/DMA/PED)			SMA	SMA	PED	SMA	PED	SMA	PED
	POLE HEIGHT (FEET)			30	30	10	19	10	30	10
	MAST ARM LENGTH (FEET)			24	32	N/A	28	N/A	32	N/A
	ILSN (YES/NO)			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	ILSN ARM LENGTH (FEET)			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	FOUNDATION TYPE			30-A	30-A	24-A	30-A	24-A	30-A	24-A
	FOUNDATION DEPTH (FEET)			12	12	6	12	6	12	6
CABLE	CIRCUIT									
7 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	SIGNAL	*	1 + 6						2	
		*	2 + 5		2					
		*	3 + 8	2						
		*	4				1			
4 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	PED. SIGNALS			1		1	1	1	1	1
3 COND #14 AWG TYPE "C", STRANDED	PED. PUSH BUTTONS			1		1	1	1	1	1
3 THHN 1 COND. #12 AWG	LUMINAIRE			1	1				1	
POWER AND DATA CABLE	RPDD			1	1		1		1	

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

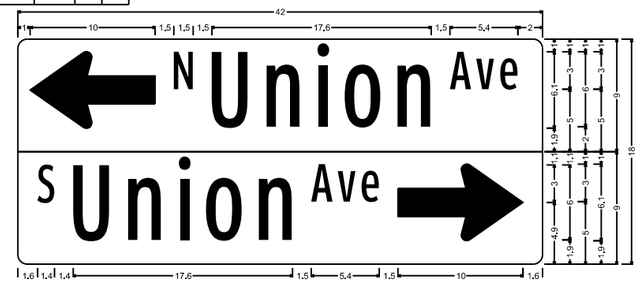
ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (4)-(3))	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACT OR AMPS	PANELBD/ LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
ELEC SERV TY D (120/240) 060 (NS) AL (E) PS (U)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	A (SIGNAL) B (LUM)	1P/50 2P/15	40 3	5.5

POLE & EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

ID	DESCRIPTION/ ATTACHMENTS	EASTING	NORTHING	FND. ELEV
Ⓐ	INSTALL TXDOT TS2 TYPE 2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER W/ ECONOLITE COBALT WITH ASC3 SOFTWARE AND CABINET ON NEW CONCRETE FOUNDATION WITH EXTERNAL BBU CABINET	2247849.3	13806694.4	MIN. 2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
Ⓑ	PROPOSED GVEC METER WITH TXDOT TYPE D SERVICE	2247852.8	13806696.9	N/A
Ⓒ	INSTALL 30 FT SMA-80 ON 12 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (30-A) WITH 32 FT MAST ARM WITH WIND DAMPER, ONE LUMINAIRE (LED), ONE STREET NAME SIGN, ONE R10-17T SIGN, ONE R3-5L SIGN, ONE R3-6R SIGN, ONE RPDD, THREE VERTICAL SIGNAL HEADS, ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AND ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247884.7	13806717.5	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓓ	INSTALL 30 FT SMA-80 ON 12 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (30-A) WITH 32 FT MAST ARM WITH WIND DAMPER, ONE LUMINAIRE (LED), ONE STREET NAME SIGN, ONE R10-17T SIGN, ONE R3-5L SIGN, ONE R3-6R SIGN, ONE RPDD, THREE VERTICAL SIGNAL HEADS AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247929.8	13806758.4	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓔ	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247941.3	13806756.5	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓕ	INSTALL 19 FT SMA-80 ON 12 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (30-A) WITH 28 FT MAST ARM, ONE STREET NAME SIGN, ONE R10-12 SIGN, ONE R3-6L SIGN, ONE R3-6R SIGN, ONE RPDD, THREE VERTICAL SIGNAL HEADS, ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AND ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247973.8	13806697.1	FLUSH W/ LANDING
⬡ G	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247973.4	13806685.0	FLUSH W/ LANDING
⬡ H ⬡	INSTALL 30 FT SMA-80 ON 12 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (30-A) WITH 32 FT MAST ARM WITH WIND DAMPER, ONE LUMINAIRE (LED), ONE STREET NAME SIGN, ONE R10-17T SIGN, ONE R3-5L SIGN, ONE R3-6R SIGN, ONE RPDD, THREE VERTICAL SIGNAL HEADS, ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AND ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247923.0	13806664.1	FLUSH W/ LANDING
J	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2247912.2	13806666.3	FLUSH W/ LANDING

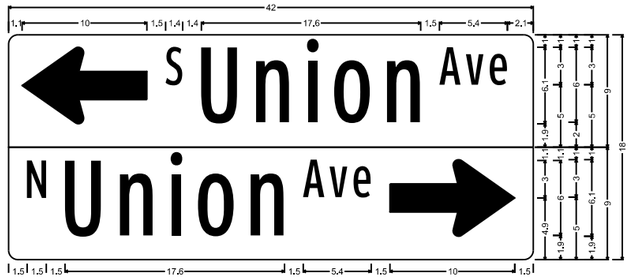


0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
"Common" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"St" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;



D3-1G(2) 6in;
0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 6.1" 180° White;
"N" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Union" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Ave" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;

0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
"S" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Union" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Ave" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 6.1" 0° White;



D3-1G(2) 6in;
0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 6.1" 180° White;
"N" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Union" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Ave" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;

0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
"S" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Union" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Ave" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 6.1" 0° White;

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053

Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

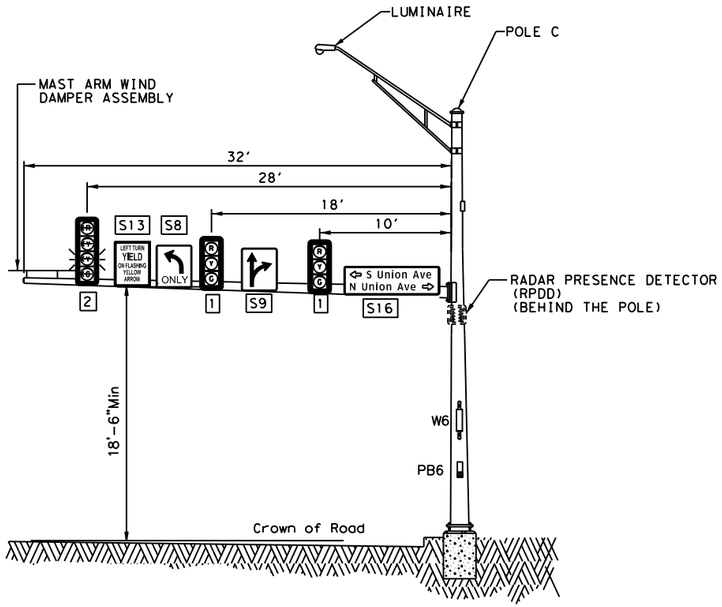
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE
UNION AVE AND COMMON ST

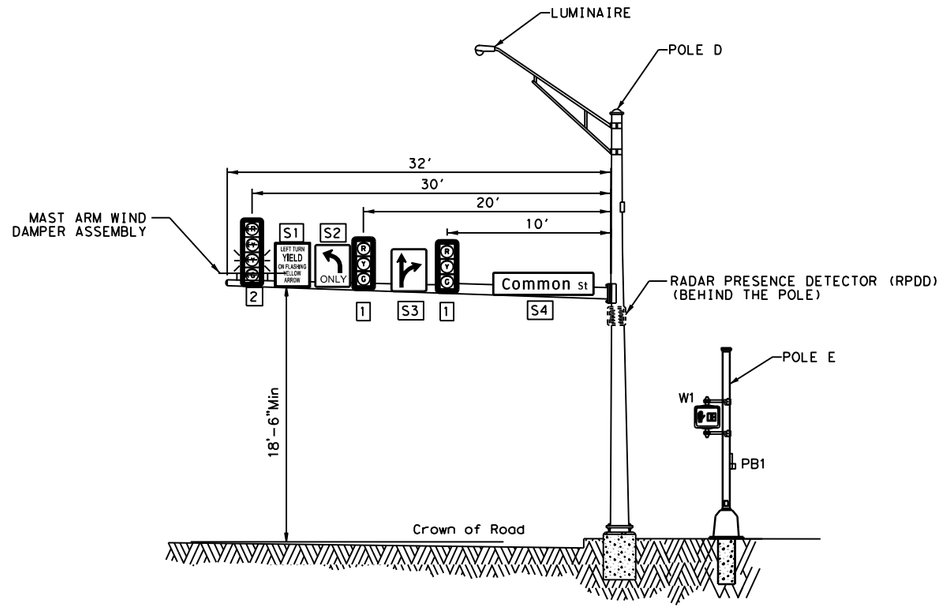
SCALE: NTS			
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 62

6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\03_TRAFFIC DETAILS AND SCHEDULE_COMMON ST.dgn



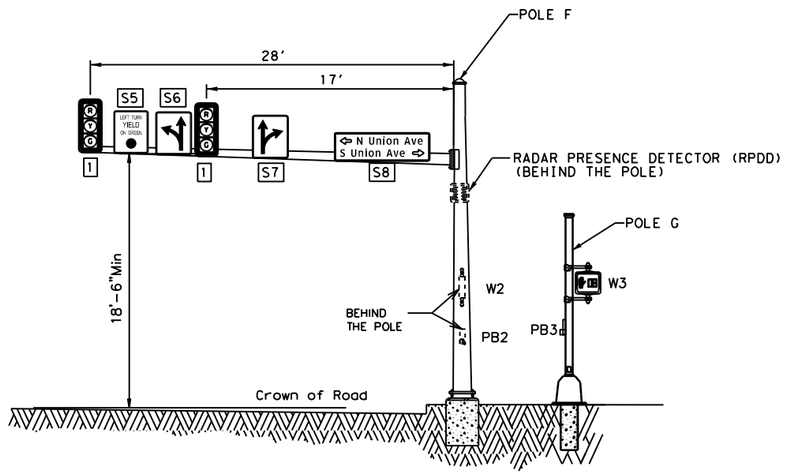
SOUTHWESTBOUND VIEW

N.T.S.



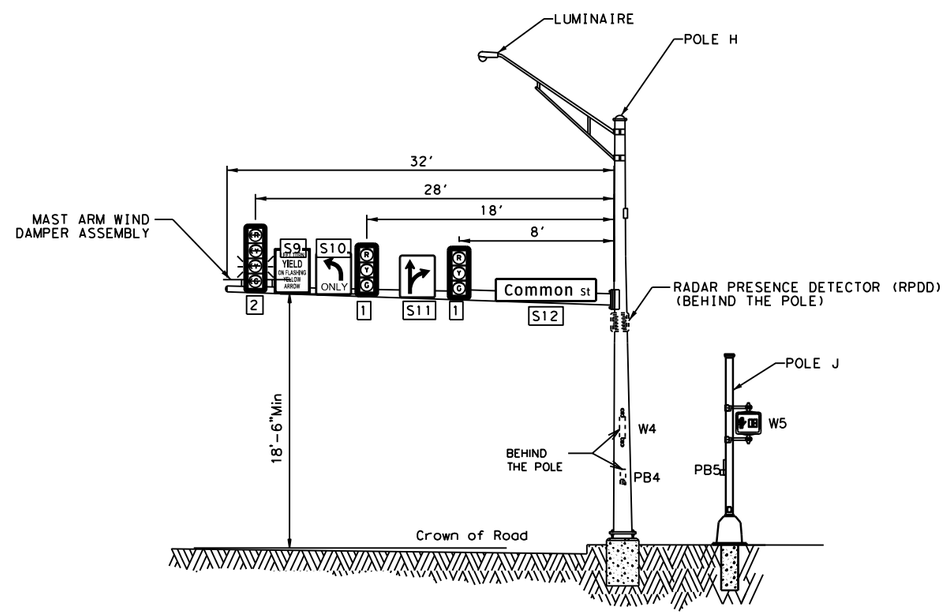
NORTHWESTBOUND VIEW

N.T.S.



NORTHEASTBOUND VIEW

N.T.S.



SOUTHEASTBOUND VIEW

N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER

6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.

8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com

Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

ELEVATIONS VIEWS
UNION AVE AND COMMON ST

SCALE: NTS

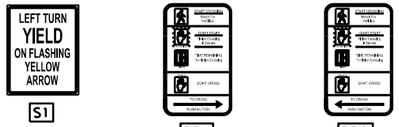
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 63

6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\04_TRAFFIC ELEVATIONS_COMMON ST.dgn

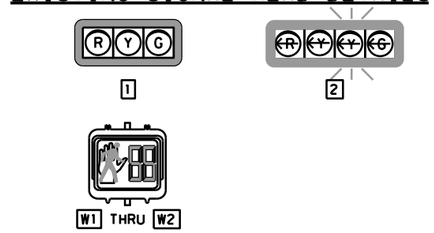
NOTES:

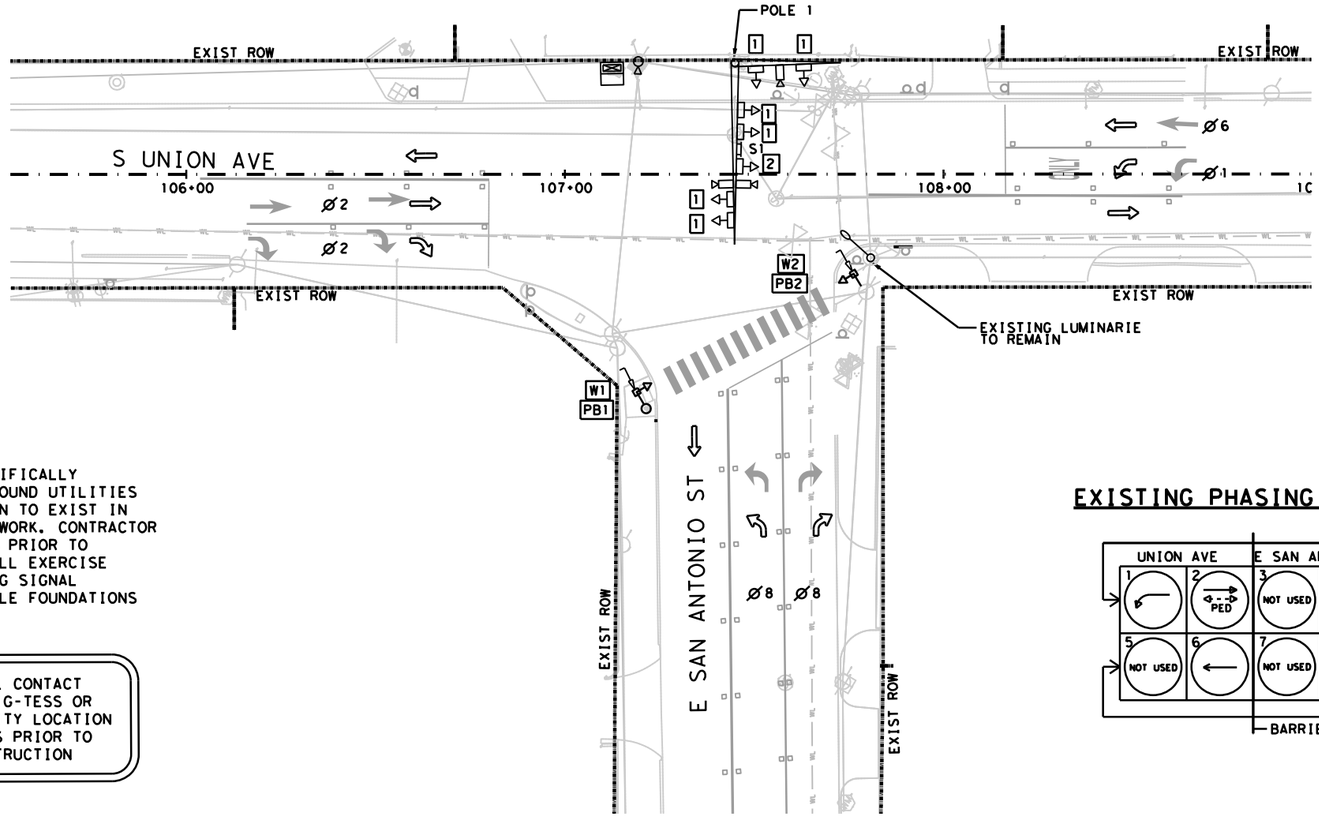
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC RELATED EQUIPMENT AND SIGNS WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
3. EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE GROUND OFF AND SEALED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF NEW PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
4. ALL TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE CITY INSPECTOR SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
5. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNALS SHALL REMAIN OPERATIONAL UNTIL PERMANENT SIGNAL IS TURNED ON.

EXISTING SIGN DETAILS



EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS





EXISTING PHASING DIAGRAM

CAUTION:

THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING GAS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST IN THIS VICINITY OF THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDING POLE FOUNDATIONS AND CONDUITS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT DIGTESS @ 1800-DIG-TESS OR TEXAS-811 FOR UTILITY LOCATION AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE WITH MAST ARM
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE WITH SPAN WIRE
- ELECTRIC SERVICE POLE ASSEMBLY
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD (VERT)
- PEDESTRIAN POLE
- PEDESTRAIN SIGNAL HEAD
- PEDESTRAIN PUSH BUTTON W/SIGN
- VIDEO DETECTION (VIVDS)
- RADAR
- GROUND BOX
- GROUND MOUNTED CABINET
- SMALL OVERHEAD SIGN
- LUMINAIRE W/ARM
- DIRECTION FLOW ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT UNION AVE AND E SAN ANTONIO ST

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40'
0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

VERT. SCALE: N/A

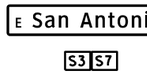
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 64

NOTES:

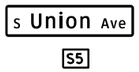
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. (ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK I.E. FADED).
2. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE SIGNAL POLE LOCATIONS NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLING POLE FOUNDATION.
3. BATTERY BACK UP SYSTEM (BBS) COMPLETE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER TXDOT SPECIAL SPECIFICATION 6053.
4. LOCATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER ASSEMBLIES, AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE ADDRESS IN PERMANENT NUMBERS AND LETTERS TO THE STREET SIDE OF THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE. SAID ADDRESS SHALL ALSO BE RECORDED AND GIVEN TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR FOR THE CITY'S RECORDS.
5. AN ADDITIONAL 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH POLE FOUNDATION STUBBED OUT 2' FROM THE FACE OF THE FOUNDATION. STUB OUTS SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY CAPPED BELOW GRADE FOR FUTURE USE.
6. SIDEWALK SHALL BE EXTENDED UP TO THE MAST ARM POLES, AS NEEDED, TO PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS TO THE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS AS PER ADA REQUIREMENTS.
7. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. NEATLY CAP/COIL ALL WIRES AND CABLES IN GROUND BOX AT TERMINATION.

PROPOSED SIGN DETAILS

S1
R10-17T
(36" X 42")



S3 S7
D3-1G
(120" X 18")



S5
D3-1G
(90" X 18")


PB1 PB3 PB4
R10-3eL
(9" X 15")

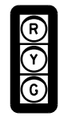

PB2
R10-3eR
(9" X 15")

S2
R3-8LS
(36" X 30")

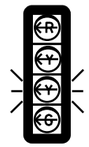
S6
R3-8RS
(36" X 30")

S4
R3-8LR
(36" X 30")

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS



1 QTY: 6

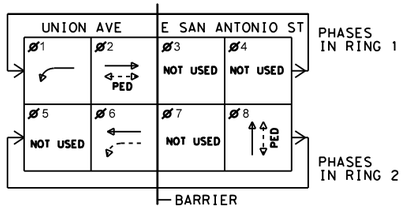

2 QTY: 1

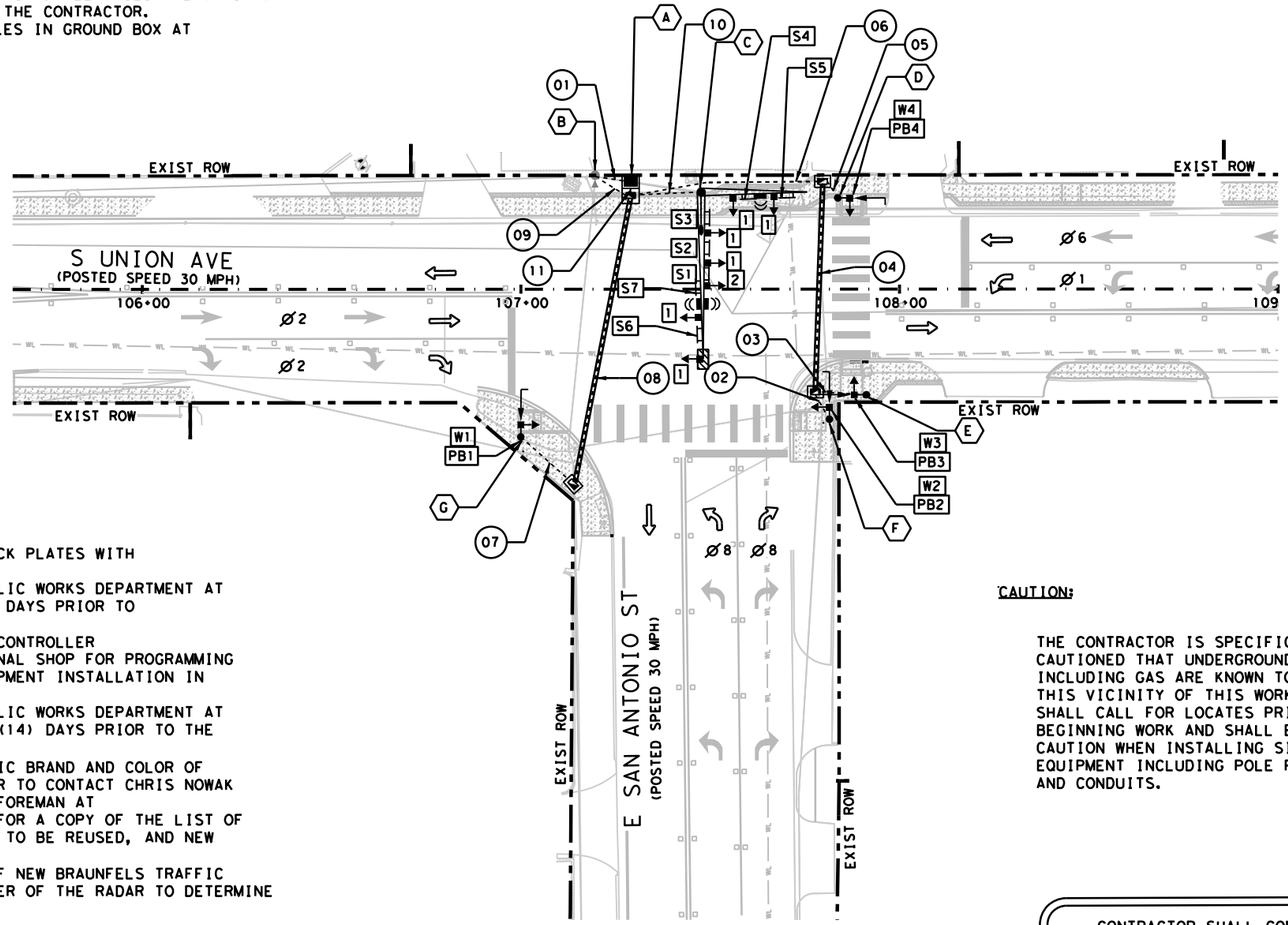

W1 THRU W4
QTY: 4

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE WITH MAST ARM
- ELECTRIC SERVICE PEDESTAL ASSEMBLY
- MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE
- TRAFIIC SIGNAL HEAD (VERT)
- PEDESTRIAN POLE
- PEDESTRAIN SIGNAL HEAD
- PEDESTRAIN PUSH BUTTON W/SIGN
- RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR (RPDD)
- GROUND BOX
- GROUND MOUNTED CABINET
- SMALL OVERHEAD SIGN
- LUMINAIRE W/ARM
- POLE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFIER
- CABLE/CONDUIT RUN
- CONDUIT/TRENCH
- CONDUIT/BORE
- DIRECTION FLOW ARROW

PROPOSED PHASING DIAGRAM





NOTES (CONT'D):

9. ALL SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE VENTED BACK PLATES WITH RETROREFLECTIVE BORDER.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AT (830) 221-4030 A MINIMUM OF SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND DELIVER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY TO CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SIGNAL SHOP FOR PROGRAMMING FOUR (4) WEEKS IN ADVANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION IN THE FIELD.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AT (830) 221-4030 A MINIMUM OF FOURTEEN (14) DAYS PRIOR TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL TURN-ON.
13. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS USES SPECIFIC BRAND AND COLOR OF SIGNAL HEAD AND BACK PLATES. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT CHRIS NOWAK CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOREMAN AT CNOWAK@NEWBRAUNFELS.GOV 830-221-4049 FOR A COPY OF THE LIST OF APPROVED EQUIPMENT, LIST OF EQUIPMENT TO BE REUSED, AND NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS.
14. CONTRACTOR TO WORK WITH CHRIS NOWAK OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC SIGNAL DEPT ALONG WITH THE MANUFACTURER OF THE RADAR TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION FOR THE RADARS.

SPECIAL NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL RAISE THE FOUNDATION OF THE POLE C BY 1'. CONTARCTOR SHALL MAKE SURE TO SPACE OUT THE PROPSOED SIGNAL HEADS SUCH THAT THEY ARE NOT IN CONFLICT WITH THE EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS.

CAUTION:

THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING GAS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST IN THIS VICINITY OF THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN INSTALLING SIGNAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDING POLE FOUNDATIONS AND CONDUITS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT DIGTESS @ 1800-DIG-TESS OR TEXAS-811 FOR UTILITY LOCATION AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT UNION AVE AND E SAN ANTONIO ST

HORIZ. SCALE: 1"=40' (0 20 40 SCALE IN FEET)			VERT. SCALE: N/A
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 65

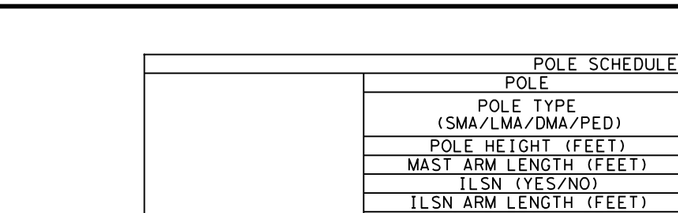
6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\06_UNION AT SAN ANTONIO_PROP.dgn

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE																
	RUN NUMBER			①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩		⑪	
	CONDUIT SIZE IN INCHES			3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3
	NUMBER OF CONDUITS			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	LENGTH OF RUN (FT)			10	10	10	60	5	50	20	80	10	20	20	5	5
	TRENCH (T) / AERIAL (A)/BORE (B)			T	T	T	B	T	T	T	B	T	T	T	T	T
CABLE	CIRCUIT			NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS												
#6 XHHW (STRANDED)	120 POWER HOT			3												
	120 POWER COMMON			1												
#6 BARE (SOLID)	BARE BOND GROUND			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	SIGNAL	*	2 + 5										2		2	
		*	4										1		1	
		*	6										1		1	
4 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	PED. SIGNALS	POLE	D					1	1						1	
		POLE	E			1	1		1						1	
		POLE	F		1		1		1						1	
		POLE	G							1	1				1	
3 COND #14 AWG TYPE "C", STRANDED	PED. PUSH BUTTONS	POLE	D					1	1						1	
		POLE	E			1	1		1						1	
		POLE	F		1		1		1						1	
		POLE	G							1	1				1	
3 THHN 1 COND. #12 AWG	LUMINAIRE	POLE	C									1		1		
POWER AND DATA CABLE	RPDD	POLE	C											3		3

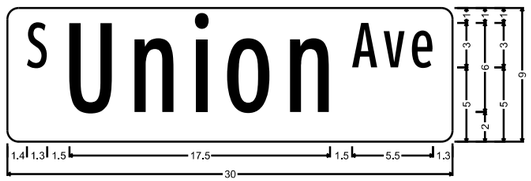
POLE SCHEDULE								
	POLE			C		D	E	F	G
	POLE TYPE (SMA/LMA/DMA/PED)			DMA		PED	PED	PED	PED
	POLE HEIGHT (FEET)			30		10	10	10	10
	MAST ARM LENGTH (FEET)			44	28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	ILSN (YES/NO)			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	ILSN ARM LENGTH (FEET)			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	FOUNDATION TYPE			36-A		24-A	24-A	24-A	24-A
	FOUNDATION DEPTH (FEET)			14		6	6	6	6
CABLE	CIRCUIT								
7 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	SIGNAL	*	2 + 5	2					
		*	4		1				
		*	6	1					
4 COND #14 AWG TYPE "A", STRANDED	PED. SIGNALS					1	1	1	1
3 COND #14 AWG TYPE "C", STRANDED	PED. PUSH BUTTONS					1	1	1	1
3 THHN 1 COND. #12 AWG	LUMINAIRE			1					
POWER AND DATA CABLE	RPDD			2	1				

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA										
ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (4)-(3))	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACT OR AMPS	PANELBD/ LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO BE USED										

POLE & EQUIPMENT INFORMATION				
ID	DESCRIPTION/ ATTACHMENTS	EASTING	NORTHING	FND. ELEV
Ⓐ	INSTALL TXDOT TS2 TYPE 2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER W/ ECONOLITE COBALT WITH ASC3 SOFTWARE AND CABINET ON NEW CONCRETE FOUNDATION WITH EXTERNAL BBU CABINET	2248274.9	13806186.2	MIN. 2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
Ⓑ	EXISTING METER POLE	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ⓒ	INSTALL 30 FT DMA-80 ON 14 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (36-A) WITH A 44 FT AND 28 FT MAST ARMS WITH WIND DAMPER, ONE LUMINAIRE (LED), TWO STREET NAME SIGNS, ONE R10-17T SIGN, ONE R3-8LS SIGN, ONE R3-8RS SIGN, FIVE VERTICAL SIGNAL HEADS, AND TWO RPDD AND 28FT MAST ARM WITH ONE STREET NAME SIGN, ONE R3-8LR SIGN AND ONE RPDD AS ILLUSTRATED.	2248282.1	13806168.8	LEVEL W/ 1FT ABOVE CROWN OF ROADWAY
Ⓓ	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2248299.5	13806137.2	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓔ	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2248258.9	13806103.9	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓕ	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2248248.3	13806108.9	FLUSH W/ LANDING
Ⓖ	INSTALL 10 FT BRUSHED ALUMINUM PEDESTAL POLE ON 6 FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (24-A), ONE LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, AND ONE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON AS ILLUSTRATED.	2248202.2	13806176.2	FLUSH W/ LANDING



D3-1G(2) 6in;
0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
"E" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W; "San" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Antonio" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"St" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;



D3-1G(2) 6in;
0.75" Radius, No border, None on Green;
"S" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Union" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;
"Ave" White, ClearviewHwy-1-W;

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

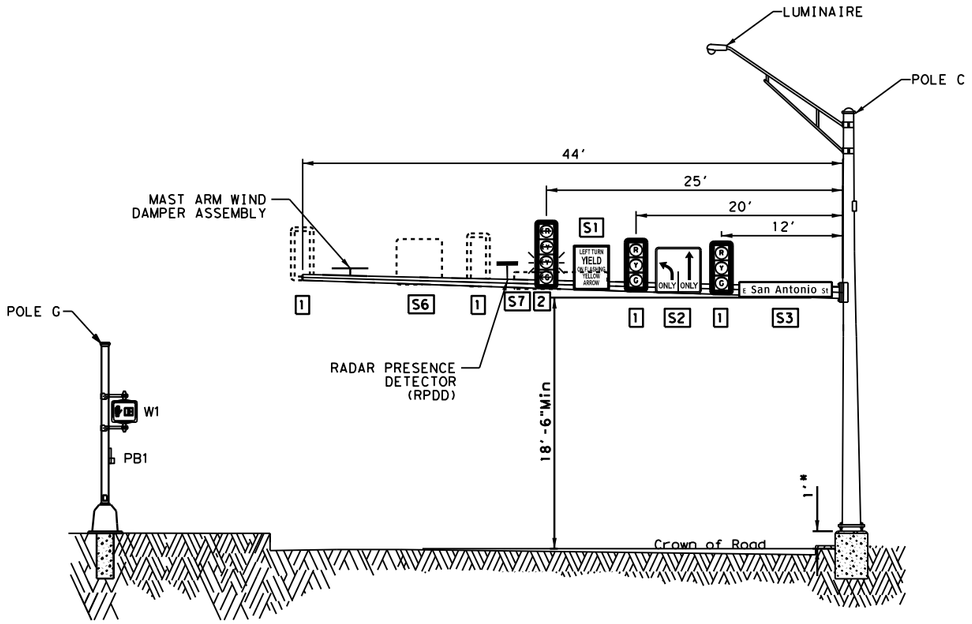
City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

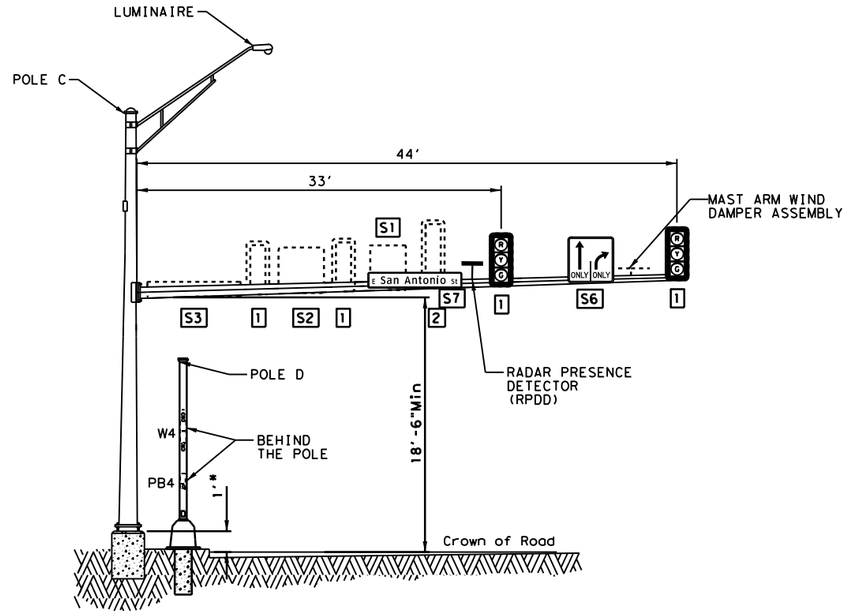
CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE
UNION AVE AND E SAN ANTONIO ST

SCALE: NTS			
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 66

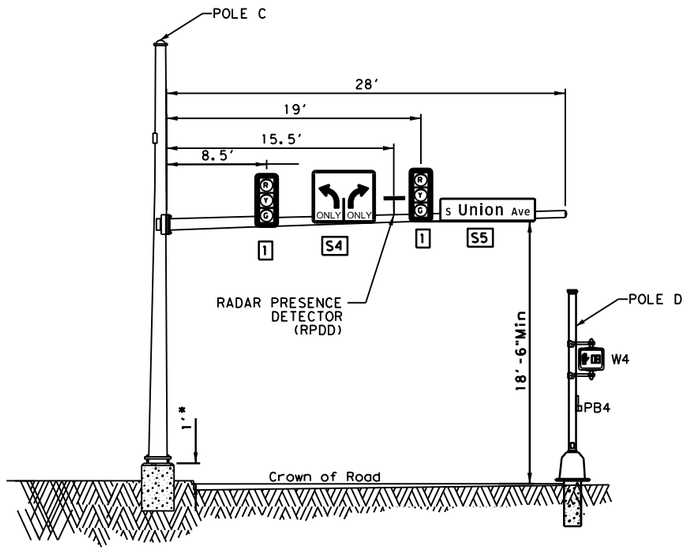
6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\07_TRAFFIC DETAILS AND SCHEDULE_SAN ANT.dgn



NORTHWESTBOUND VIEW
N.T.S.



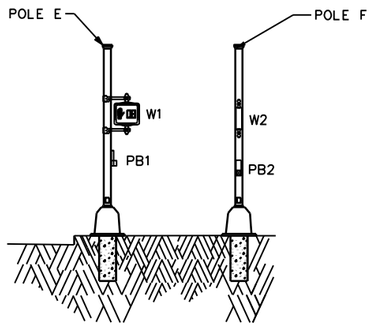
SOUTHEASTBOUND VIEW
N.T.S.



NORTHEASTBOUND VIEW
N.T.S.

SPECIAL NOTES:

* CONTRACTOR SHALL RAISE THE FOUNDATION OF THE POLE C BY 1'.
CONTARCTOR SHALL MAKE SURE TO SPACE OUT THE PROPSOED SIGNAL HEADS SUCH THAT THEY ARE NOT IN CONFLICT WITH THE EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS.



SOUTHWESTBOUND VIEW
N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

ARDURRA
COLLABORATE. INNOVATE. CREATE.
8918 Tesoro Dr., Suite 401
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Phone: (210) 822-2232
www.Ardurra.com
Engineering License #F-10053
Ardurra Group, Inc. (dba LNV, LLC)
Surveying Firm 10126502

City of New Braunfels

S. UNION AVE IMPROVEMENTS
COMMON STREET TO LINCOLN STREET

ELEVATION VIEWS UNION AVE AND E SAN ANTONIO ST

SCALE: NTS			
90% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.: 210104		DATE: 6/14/2024
DRAWN BY: PR	DSGN BY: RH	CHKD BY: ACR	SHT NO.: 67

6/14/2024
P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\8. Traffic\Signal\08_TRAFFIC ELEVATIONS_SAN ANT.dgn

DATE: 6/14/2024 11:22:47 AM
FILE: P:\2023 Projects\23017-00 Ardurra New Braunfels (Union Ave- Common to Lincoln St) Traffic Services\CAD\Plan Set\Standard Details\TxDOT Signal Standards\ts-fd.dgn

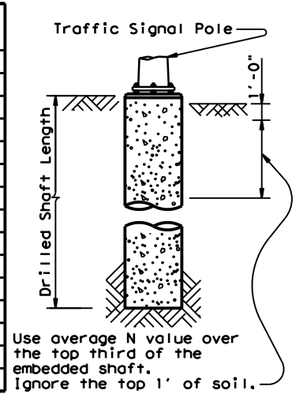
FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /FT.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (FEET) ⑥ 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
UNION AVE @ COMMON ST								
C	10	30-A			12			
D	10	30-A			12			
E*	10	24-A		6				
F	10	30-A			12			
G*	10	24-A		6				
H	10	30-A			12			
J*	10	24-A		6				
UNION AVE @ SAN ANTONIO ST								
C	10	36-A				15		
D*	10	24-A		6				
E*	10	24-A		6				
F*	10	24-A		6				
G*	10	24-A		6				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				42	48	15		

* FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. PEDESTAL POLE FOUNDATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 687.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

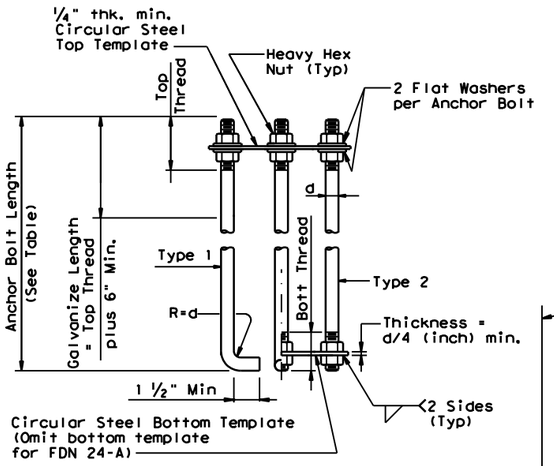
Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

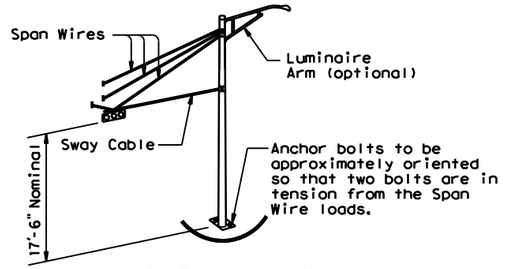
Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



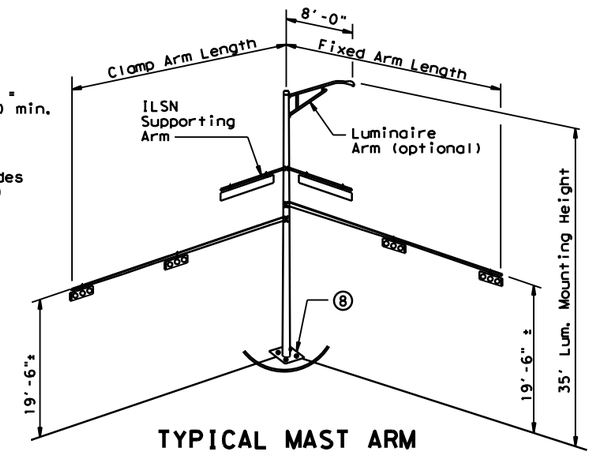
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

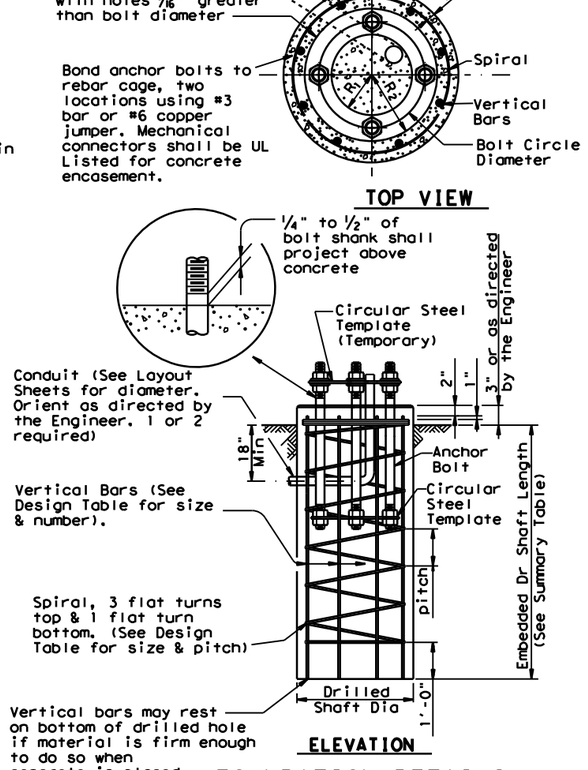
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



FOUNDATION DETAILS

STATE OF TEXAS — 135854 — REGISTERED — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

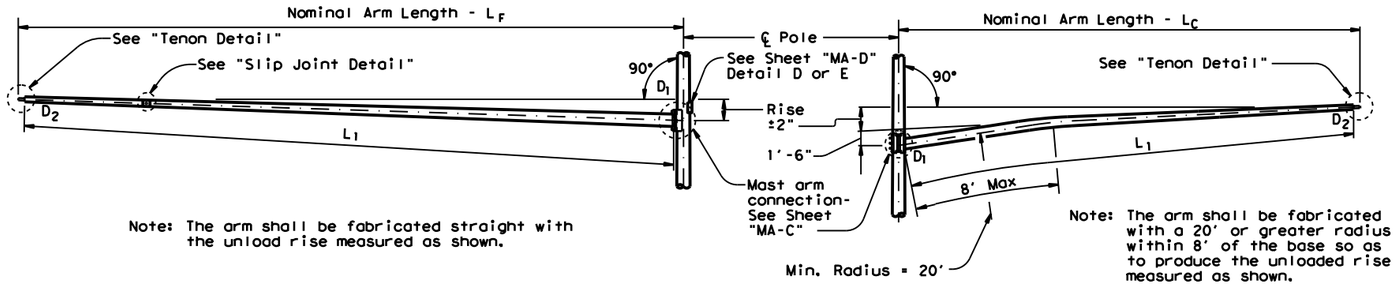
TS-FD-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MWF	CK: JSY/TEB

REVISIONS 5-96 1-98 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
			68

DATE:
FILE:

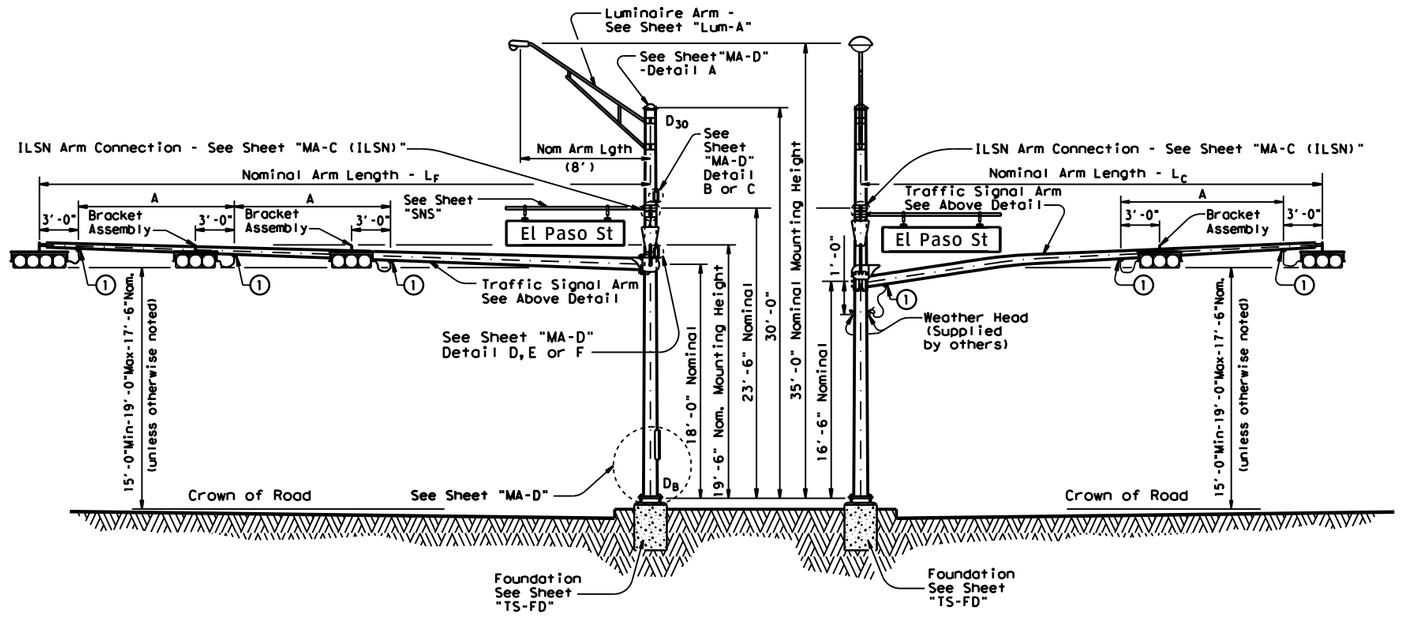


Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unload rise measured as shown.

Note: The arm shall be fabricated with a 20' or greater radius within 8' of the base so as to produce the unloaded rise measured as shown.

FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM



ELEVATION

(Showing fixed mount arm)

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

① Threaded Coupling for CGB Connector See "ARM COUPLING DETAILS" Sheet 2 of 3

ELEVATION

(Showing clamp mount arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"						
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'
Arm Type I	10'	11'	12'	13'		
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name signs and two traffic signal arms with length combinations as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign applied 4'-6" from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

DMA-80 (1)-12

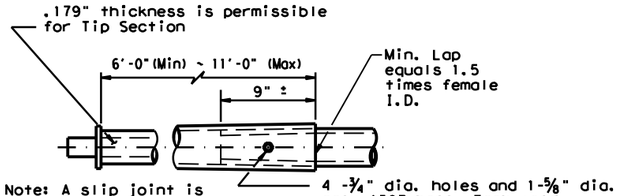
DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MWF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

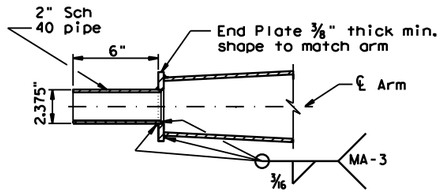
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		69

124A



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

VIBRATION WARNING

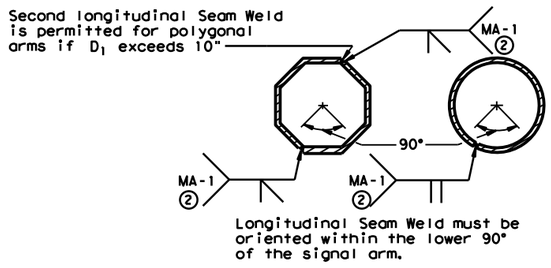
Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

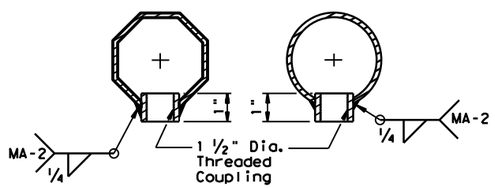
The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backpates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.



ARM WELD DETAIL

②60% Min. penetration
100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

DMA-80 (2)-12

© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96 1-12				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				70

124B

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length		30′ Poles With Luminaire		24′ Poles With ILSN		19′ Poles With no Luminaire and no ILSN	
		See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		See note above plus one small hand hole		See note above	
LF	Lc						
ft.	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20	2020L-80		2020S-80		2020-80	
24	20	2420L-80		2420S-80		2420-80	
	24	2424L-80		2424S-80		2424-80	
28	20	2820L-80		2820S-80		2820-80	
	24	2824L-80		2824S-80		2824-80	
	28	2828L-80		2828S-80		2828-80	
32	20	3220L-80		3220S-80		3220-80	
	24	3224L-80		3224S-80		3224-80	
	28	3228L-80		3228S-80		3228-80	
	32	3232L-80		3232S-80		3232-80	
36	20	3620L-80		3620S-80		3620-80	
	24	3624L-80		3624S-80		3624-80	
	28	3628L-80		3628S-80		3628-80	
	32	3632L-80		3632S-80		3632-80	
	36	3636L-80		3636S-80		3636-80	
40	20	4020L-80		4020S-80		4020-80	
	24	4024L-80		4024S-80		4024-80	
	28	4028L-80		4028S-80		4028-80	
	32	4032L-80		4032S-80		4032-80	
	36	4036L-80		4036S-80		4036-80	
44	20	4420L-80		4420S-80		4420-80	
	24	4424L-80		4424S-80		4424-80	
	28	4428L-80	1	4428S-80		4428-80	
	32	4432L-80		4432S-80		4432-80	
	36	4436L-80		4436S-80		4436-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80	1		
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	1

Traffic Signal Arms (Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		1 Bracket Assembly, 3 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		2 Bracket Assemblies, 4 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30′ pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8′ Arm	1

ILSN Arm (1 or 2 per pole) ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7′ Arm	
9′ Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 1/2"	3′-4"	
1 3/4"	3′-10"	1
2"	4′-3"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

ARMS		ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
LF	Lc	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	③ thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	③ thk	
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	20	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
24	20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.179	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.179	30-A
	24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.179	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	30-A
28	20	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
	24	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
	28	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	30-A
32	20	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	30-A
	24	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	30-A
	28	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	30-A
	32	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
36	20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
	24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
	28	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
	32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
	36	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
40	20	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
	24	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
	28	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
	32	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	36	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
44	20	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	24	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	28	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
	32	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	15.5	12.5	11.7	10.8	.239	36-B
	36	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	15.5	12.5	11.7	10.8	.239	36-B

Arm L_F or L_C	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	③ thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	④ D_2	③ thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1′-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1′-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1′-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1′-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1′-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1′-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2′-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2′-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2′-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2′-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2′-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2′-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2′-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2′-6"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire

D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length
L_C = Clamp-on Arm Length (36′ Max)

③ Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

④ D_2 may be increased by up to 1.0" for polygonal arms.

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/14/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

DMA-80 (3)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		71

124C

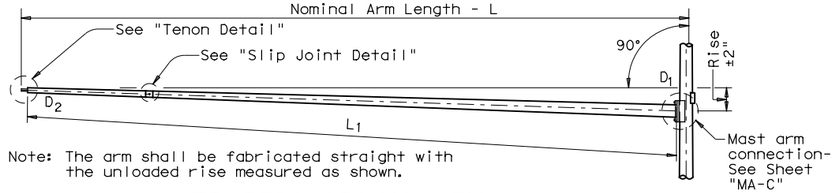
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1′-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1′-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1′-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1′-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1′-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1′-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2′-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2′-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2′-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2′-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2′-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2′-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2′-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2′-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3′-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2′-9"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

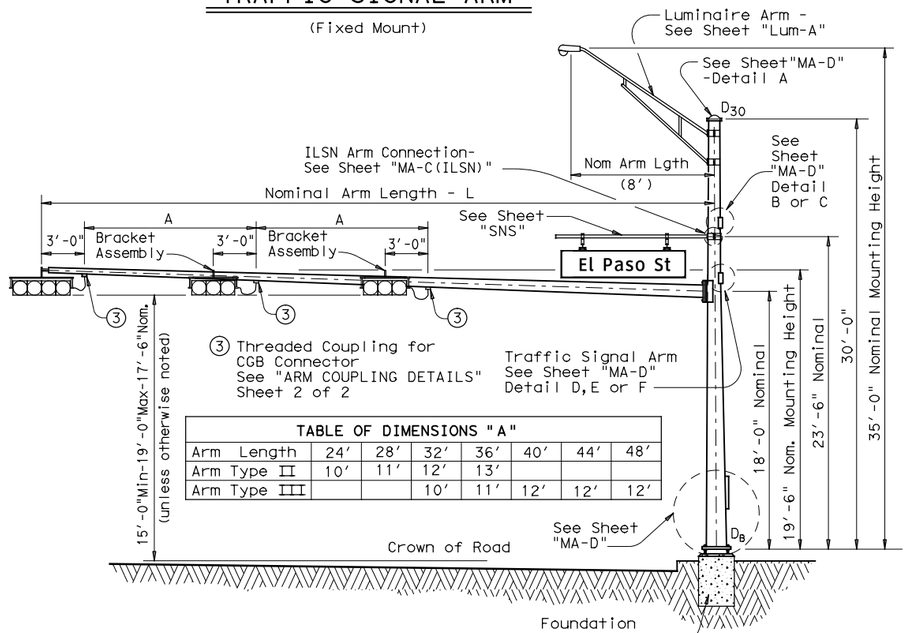


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"							
Arm Length	24′	28′	32′	36′	40′	44′	48′
Arm Type II	10′	11′	12′	13′			
Arm Type III			10′	11′	12′	12′	12′

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30′ Poles With Luminaire		24′ Poles With ILSN		19′ Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	1
32	32L-80	3	32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80	1		
32			32II-80		32III-80	3
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30′ pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8′ Arm	3

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7′ Arm	
9′ Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3′-4"	4
1 ¾"	3′-10"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

STATE OF TEXAS
RUDRARADHYA S. HIREMATH
135854
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REGISTERED
6/14/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

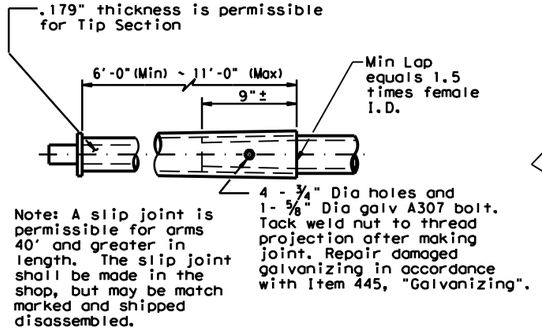
SMA-80(1)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
			72

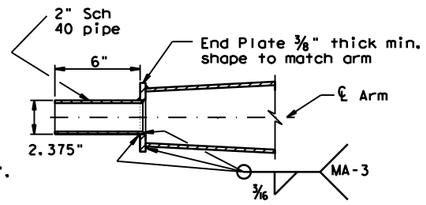
REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

DATE:
FILE:

122A



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

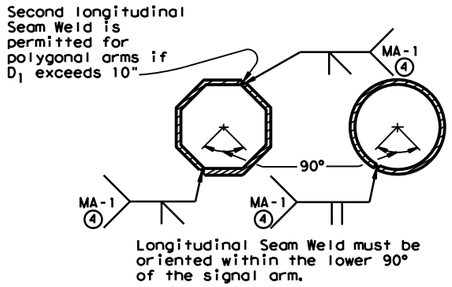
If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backpates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

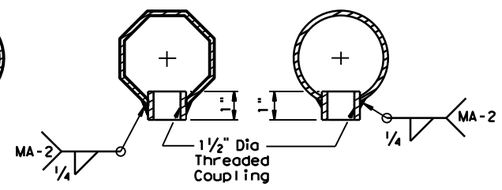
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

④ 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80(2)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY

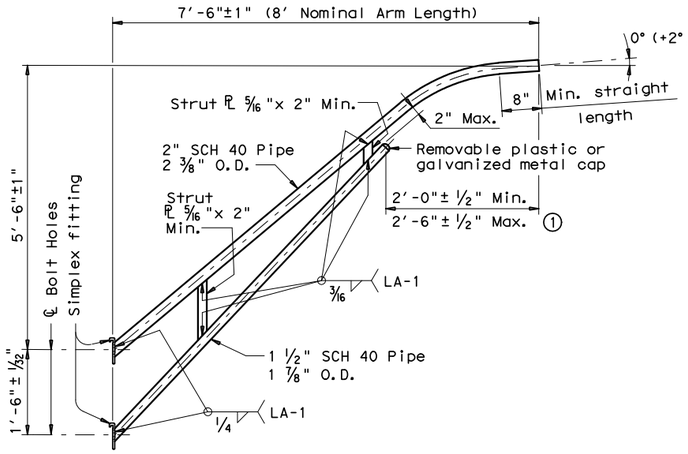
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		73

DATE:
FILE:

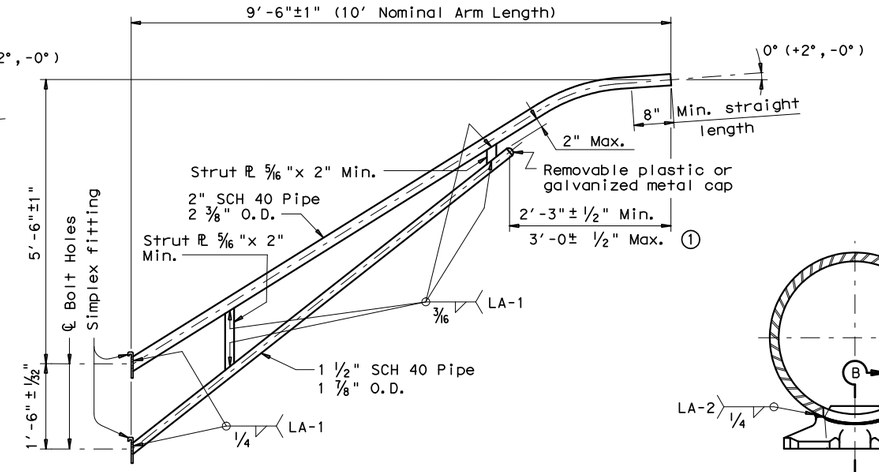
122B

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM

DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr.65-35 or A148 Gr.80-50, A576 Gr.1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr.50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

(1) Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

(2) Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

(3) A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

(4) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

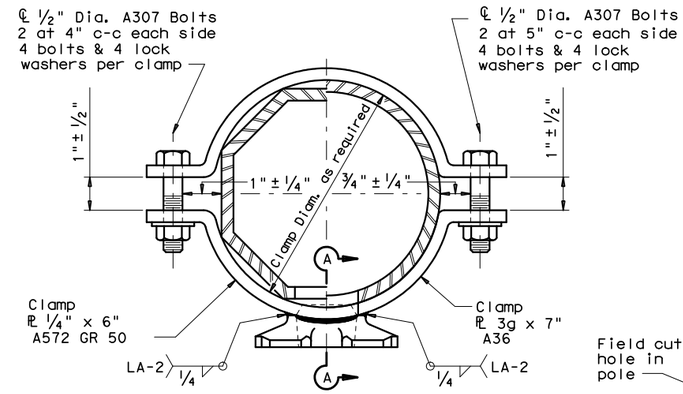
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absense of specified Fabricaton tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

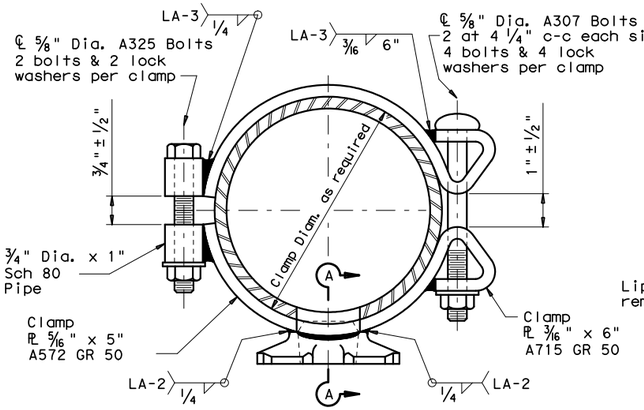
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



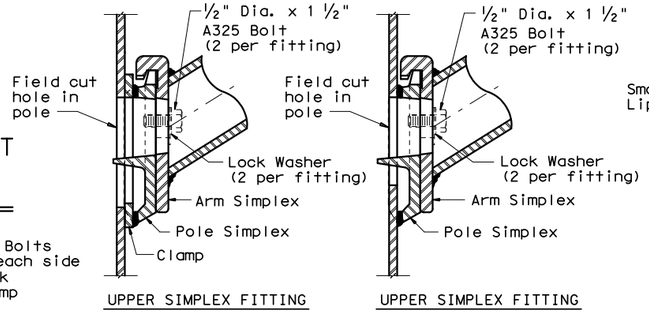
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



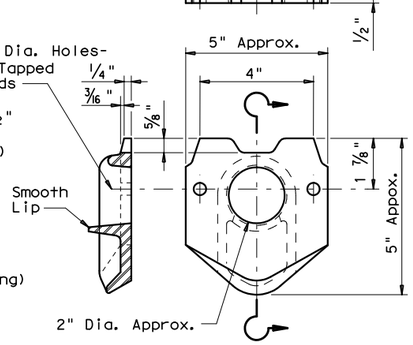
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)

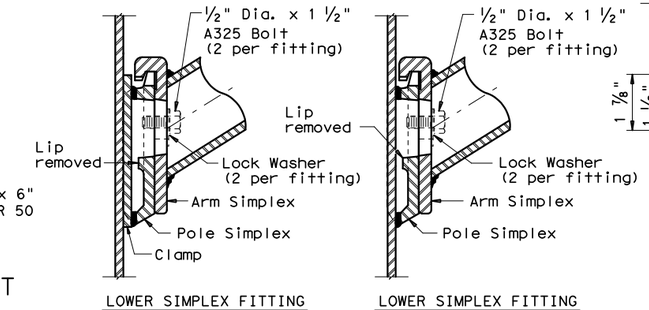


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL

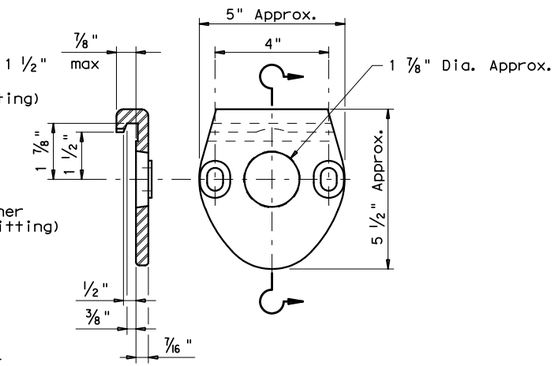


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

SECTON A-A

SECTON B-B



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES

ARM DETAILS

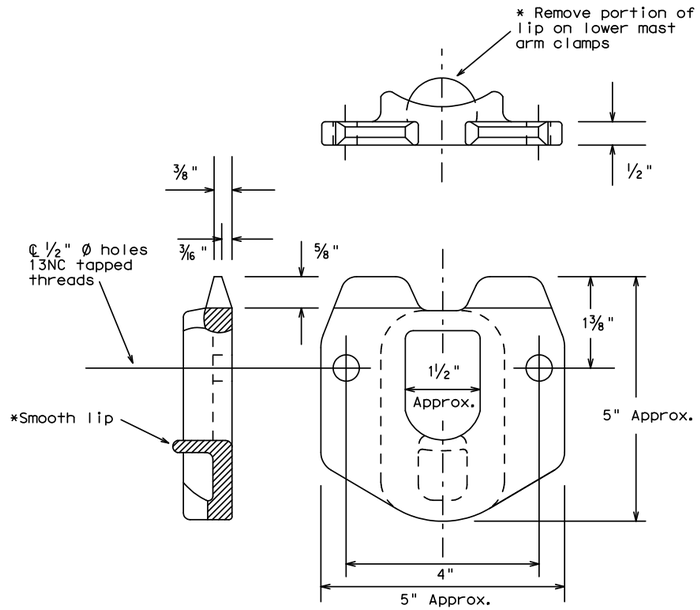
LUM-A-12

DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB

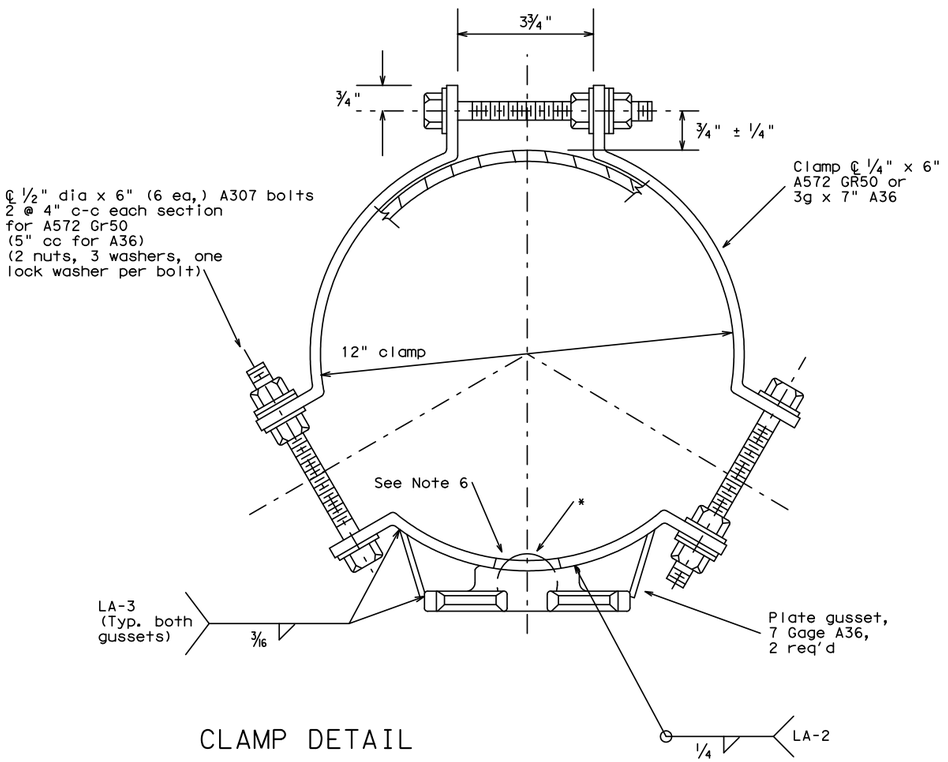
REVISIONS
5-96
1-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY

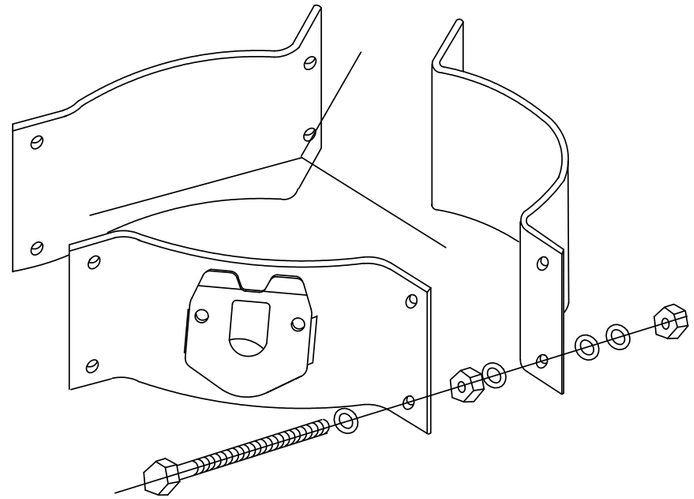
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		74



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2in. X 1 1/2in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq.ft.,12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

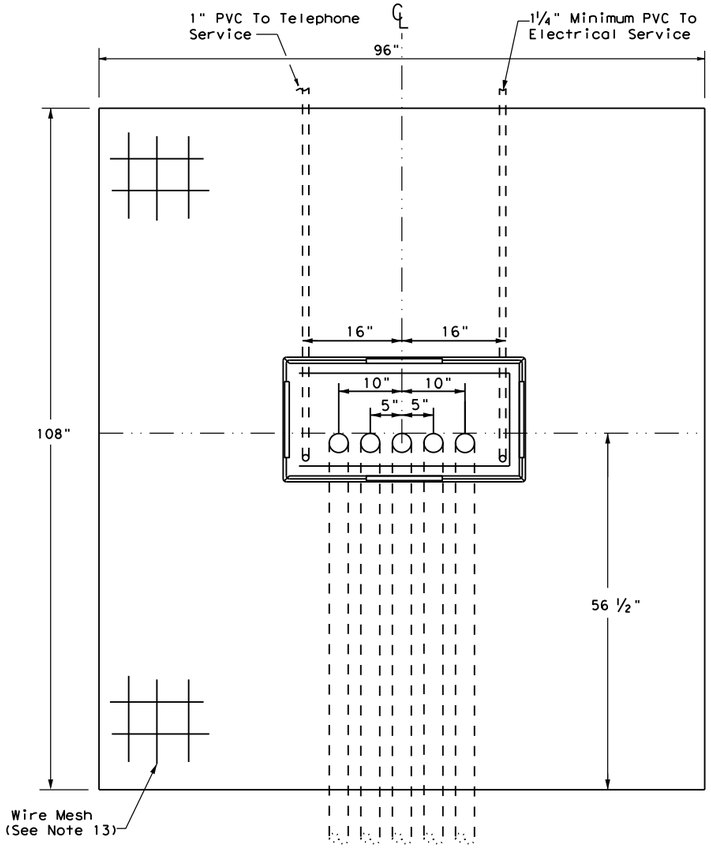
CLAMP ON FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

CFA-12

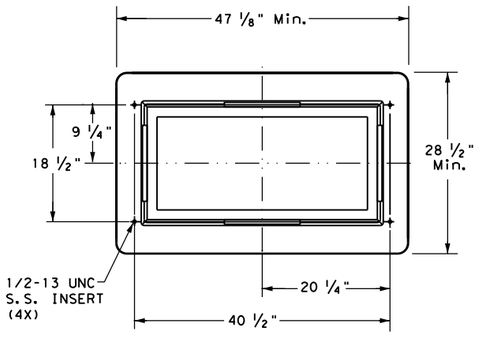
© TxDOT	DN: KAB	CK: RES	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99 1-12				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				75

DATE:
FILE:

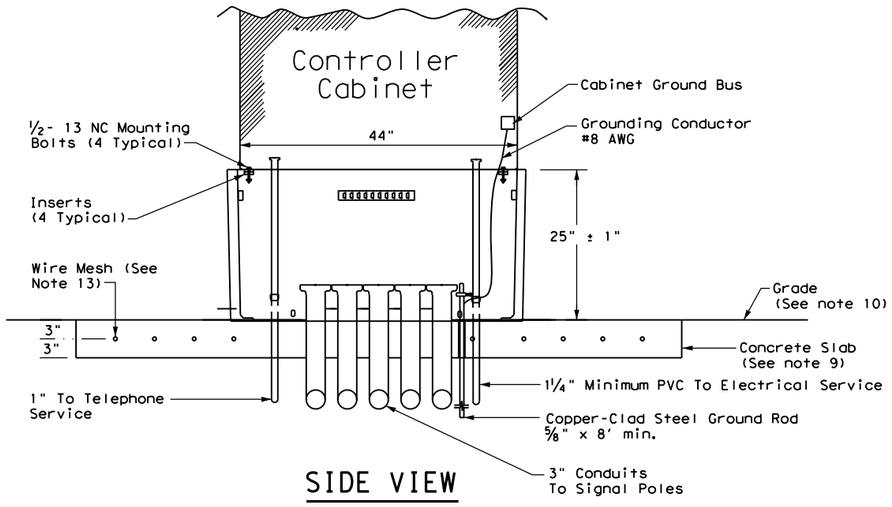
DATE:
FILE:



TOP VIEW



CABINET BASE



SIDE VIEW

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7 " from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.
11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

Texas Department of Transportation

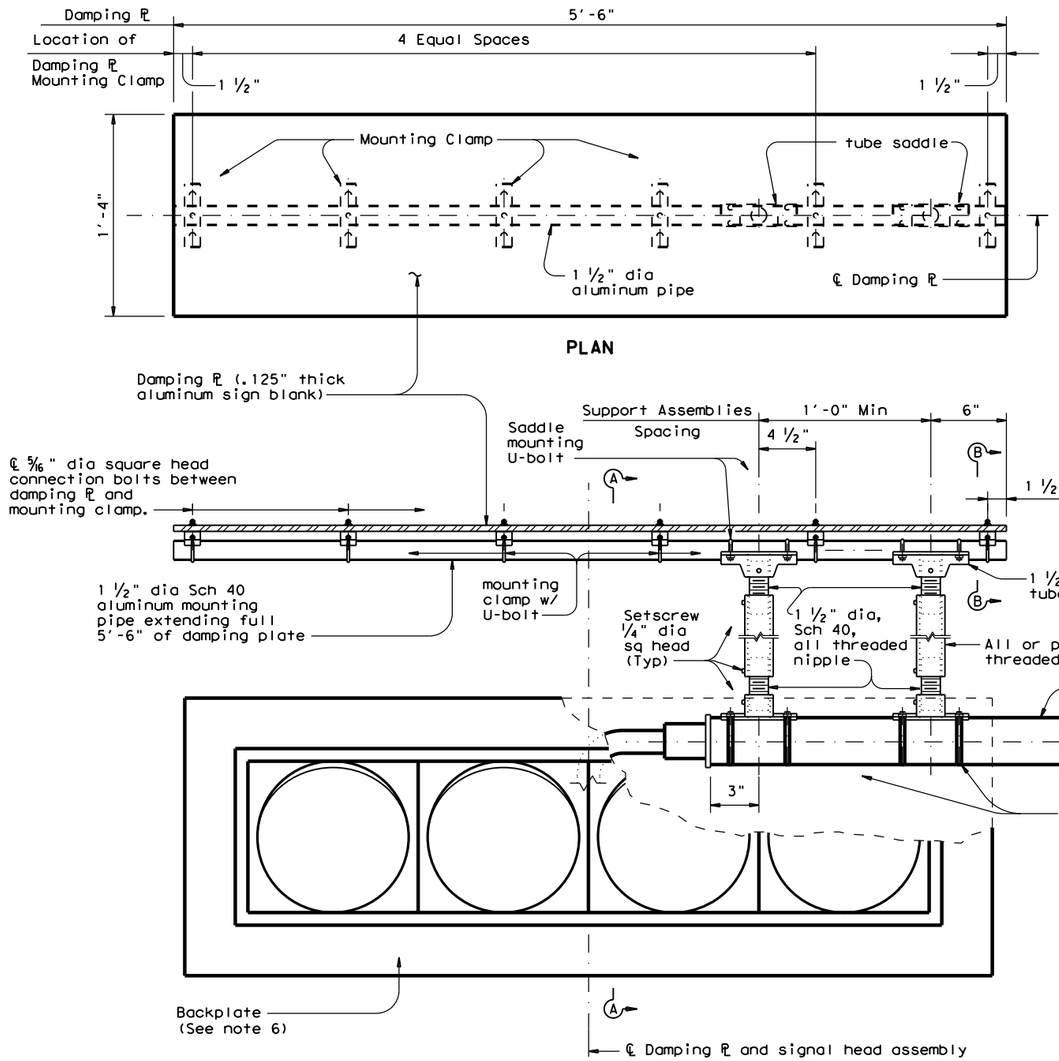
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD

TS-CF-21

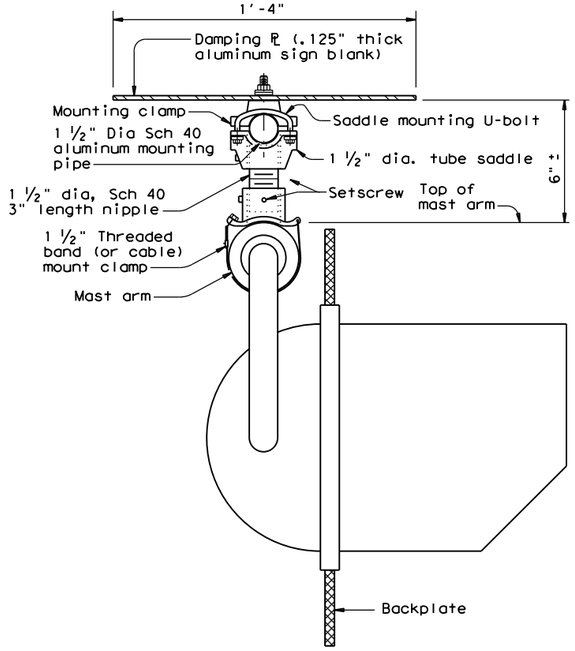
FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-21				76

DATE:
FILE:



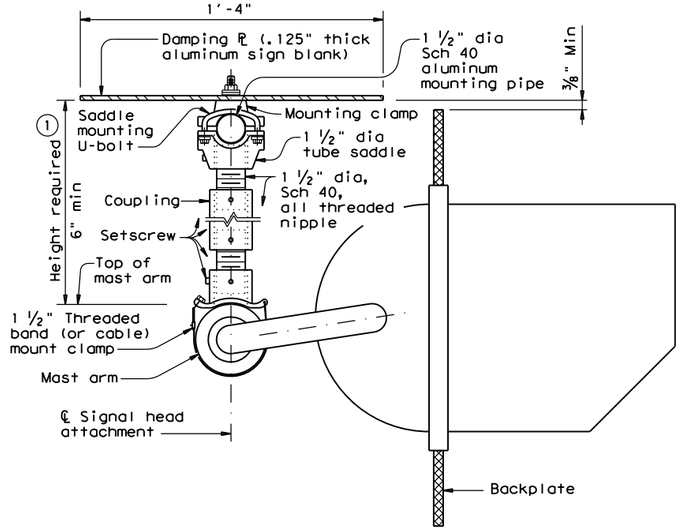
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

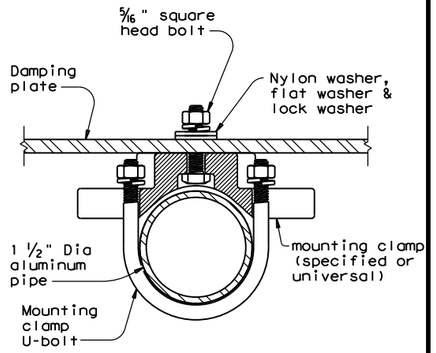
(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate)and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

Texas Department of Transportation

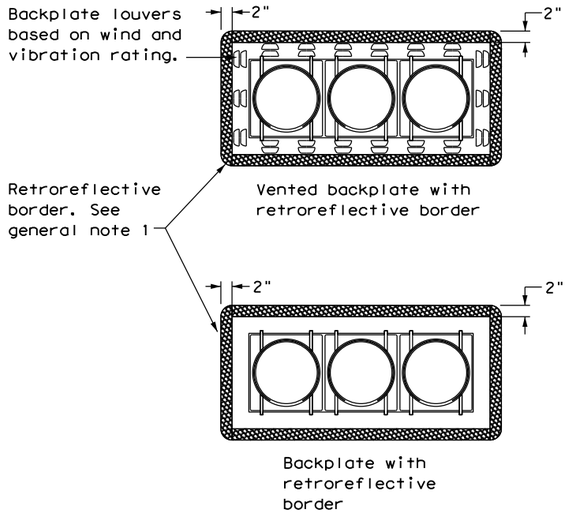
Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

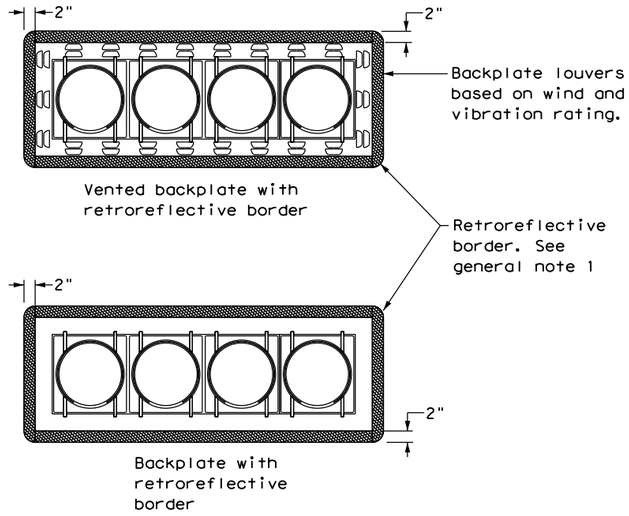
MA-DPD-20

FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 6-20				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 77

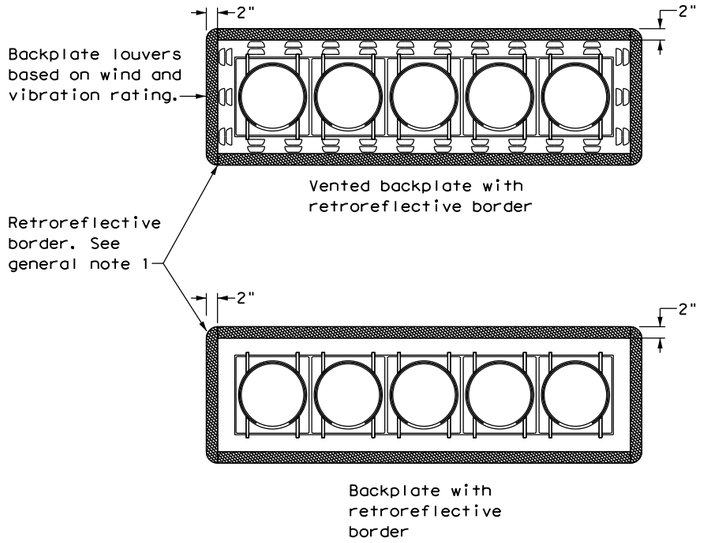
DATE:
FILE:



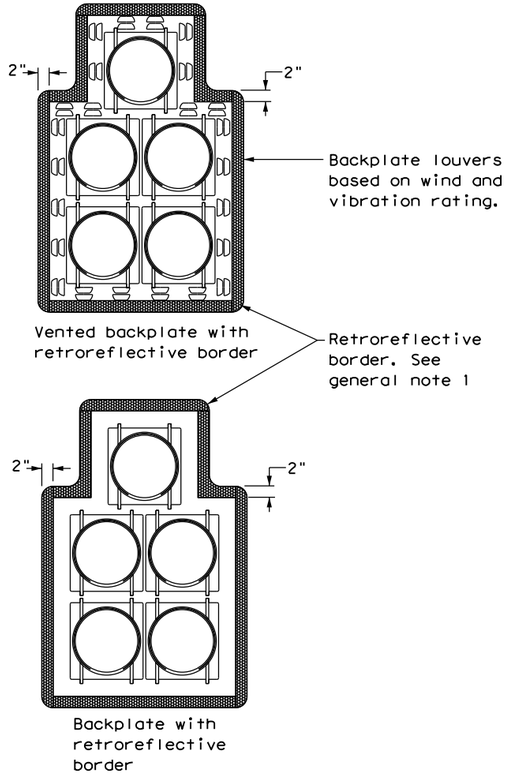
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



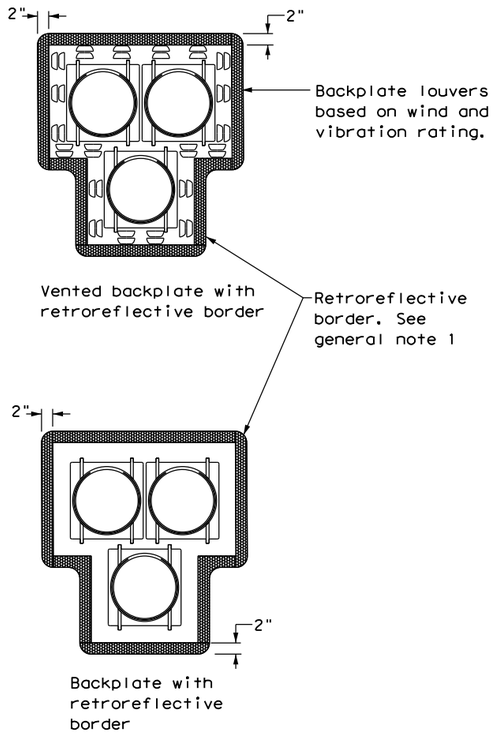
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatability must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
   - Pole mounted
   - Overhead mounted
   - Span wire mounted
   - Mast arm mounted
   - Vertical signal heads
   - Horizontal signal heads
   - Clustered signal heads
   - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE

TS-BP-20

FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				78

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

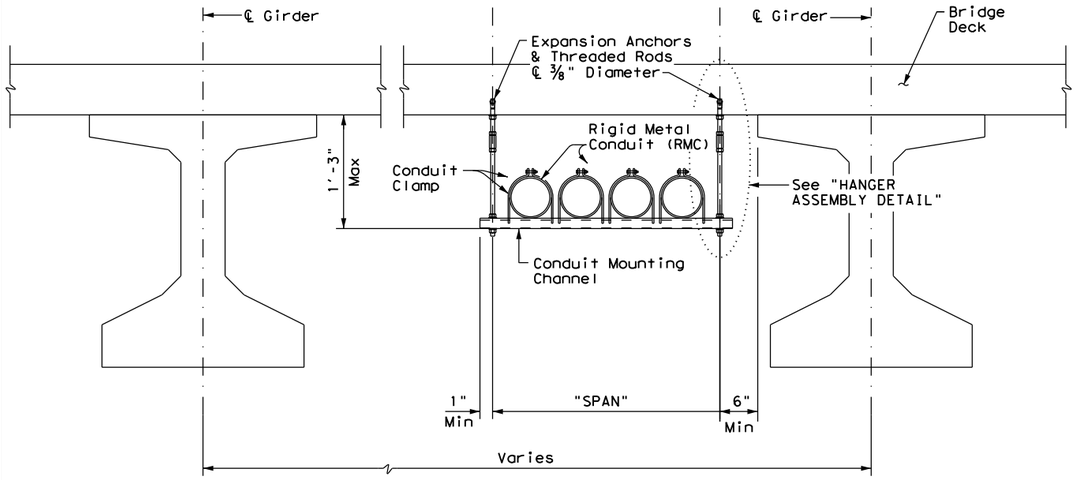
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
					79

71A

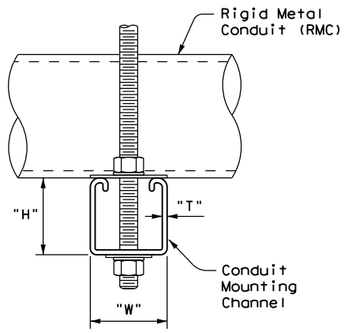
DATE:
FILE:

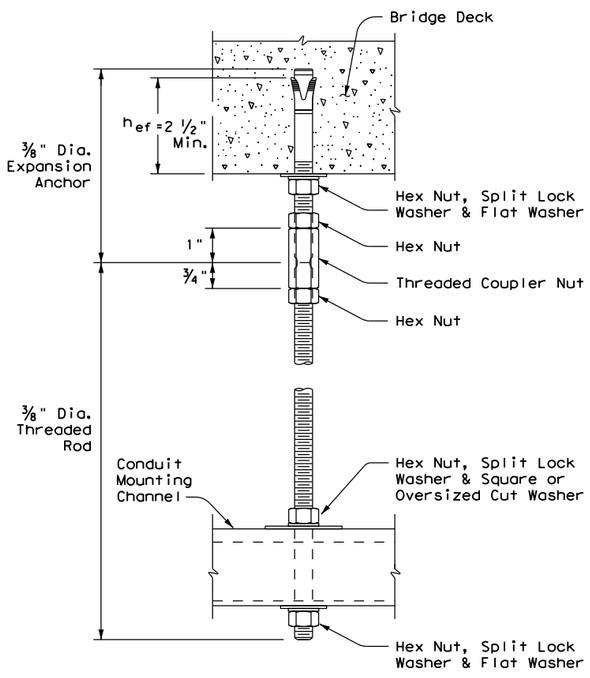


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL		
"SPAN"	"W" x "H"	"T"
less than 2'	1 5/8" x 1 3/8"	12 Ga.
2'-0" to 2'-6"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"	12 Ga.
>2'-6" to 3'-0"	1 5/8" x 2 7/16"	12 Ga.

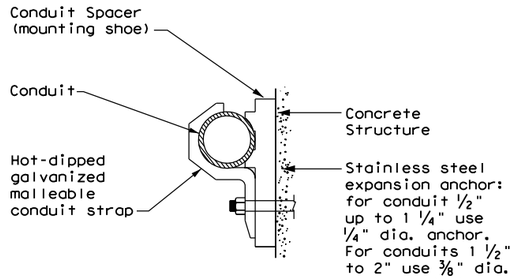
Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, if the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

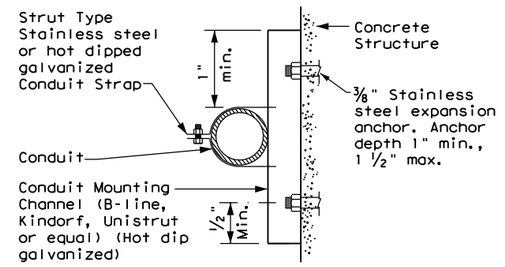




HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

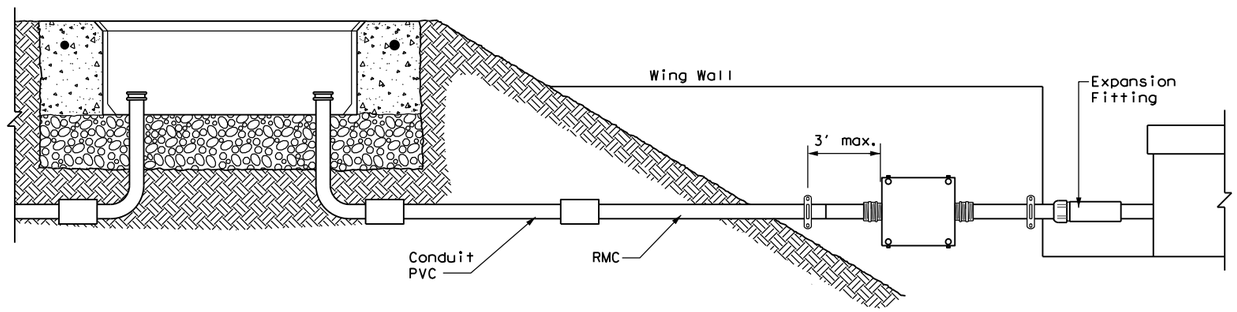
ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT





CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

Attachment to concrete surfaces
See ED(1)B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL

EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environment, both the anchor body and expansion wedge shall be stainless steel.

4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.

5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef})as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torqueing and tightening of anchors.

6. Use anchors of minimum 1600 Lbs tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-14

FILE: ed2-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				80

71B

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

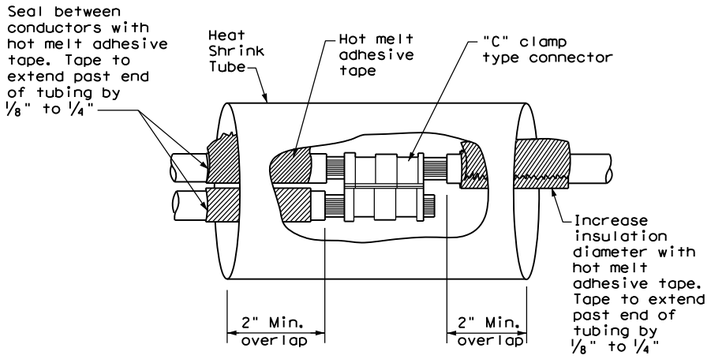
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

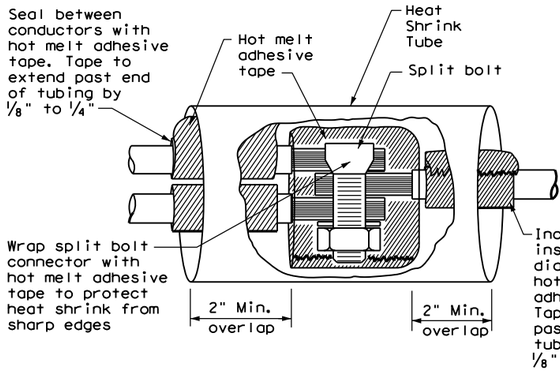
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

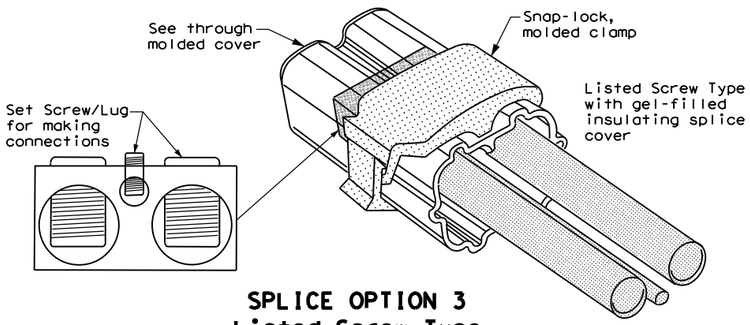
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

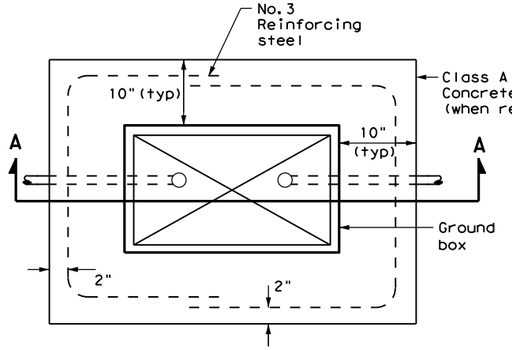
ED(3)-14

FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				81

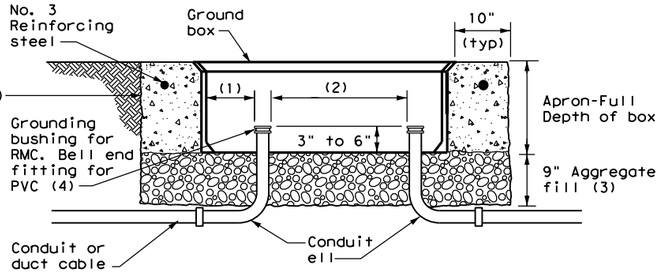
DATE:
FILE:

71C

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

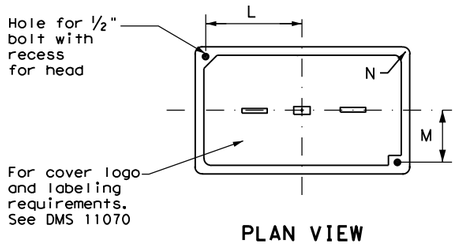
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

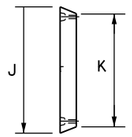
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

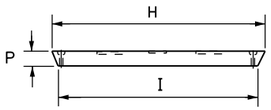
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				82

71D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

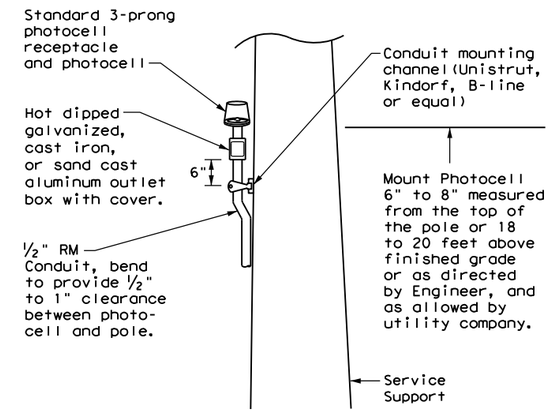
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

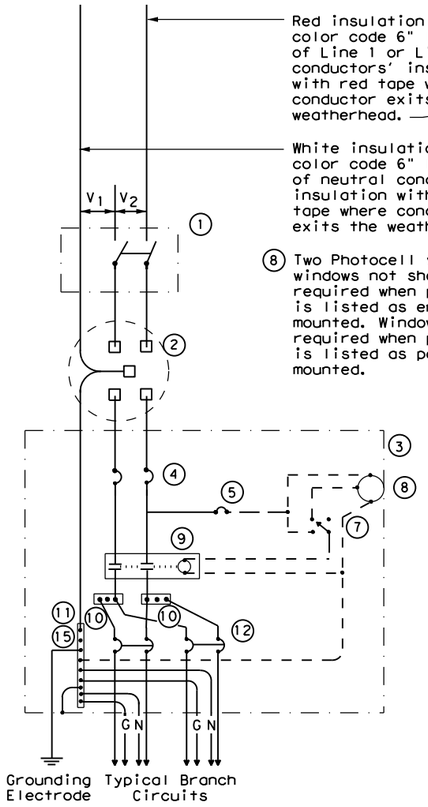
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

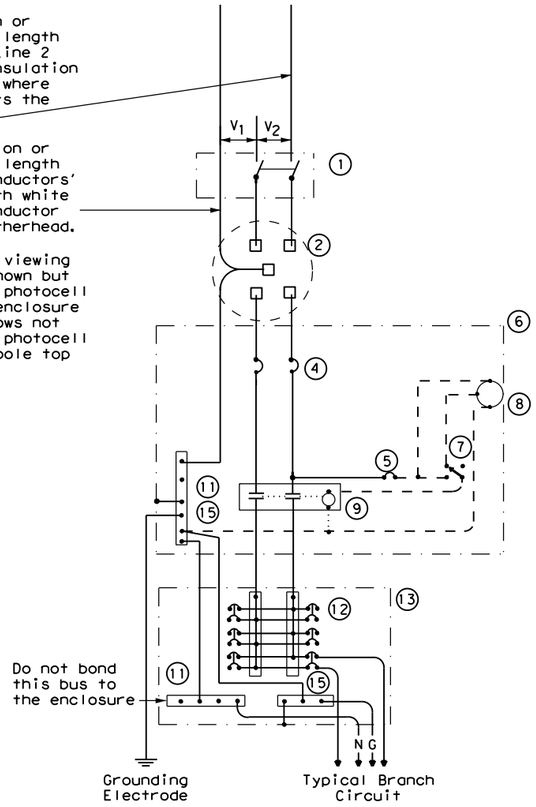
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				83

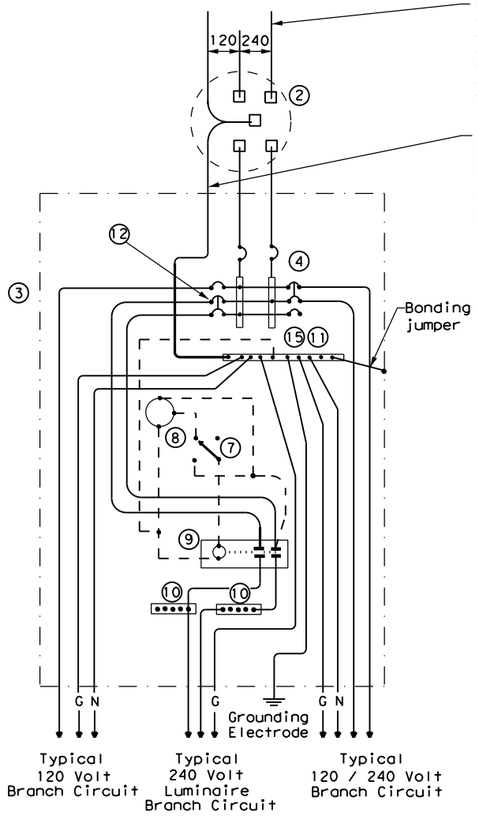
71E



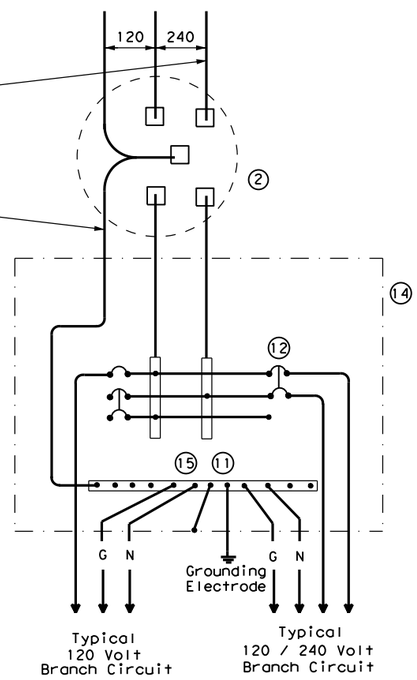
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				84

71F

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 ½ in. or 1 ⅝ in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 ¼ in. to 3 ½ in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

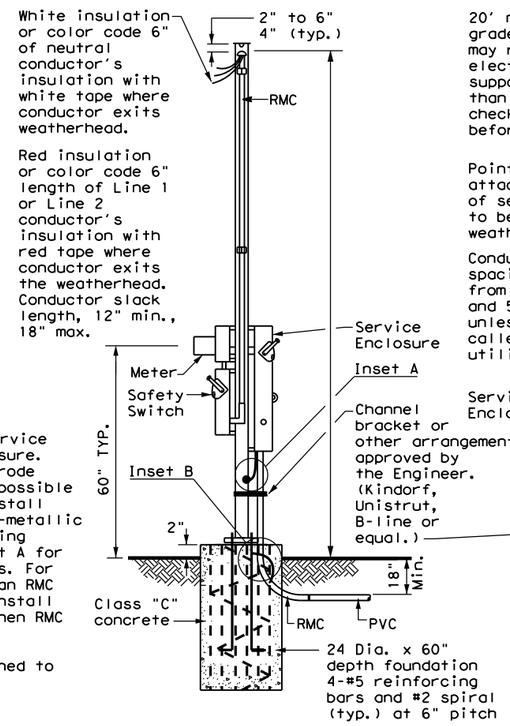
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

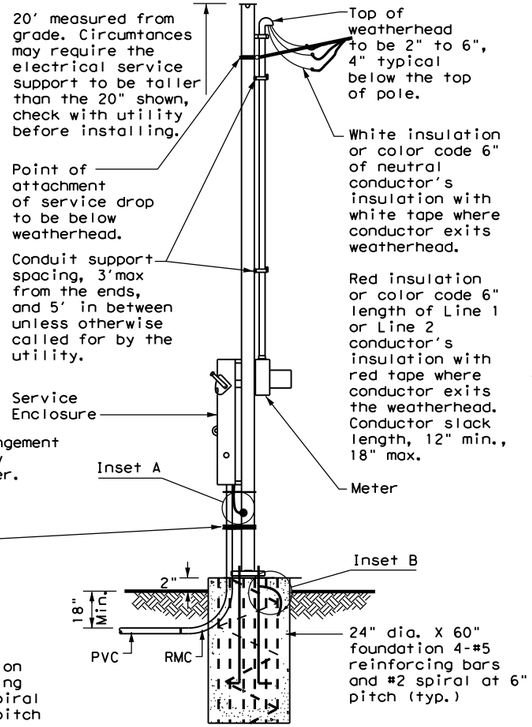
9. Provide ¼" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

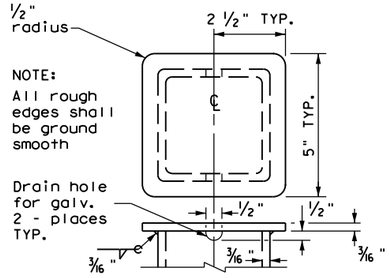


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

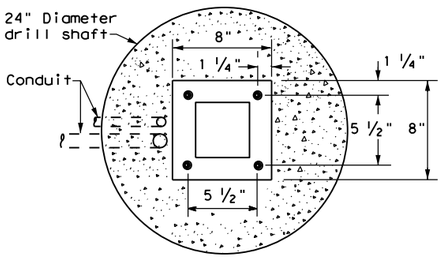


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

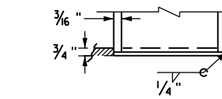
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

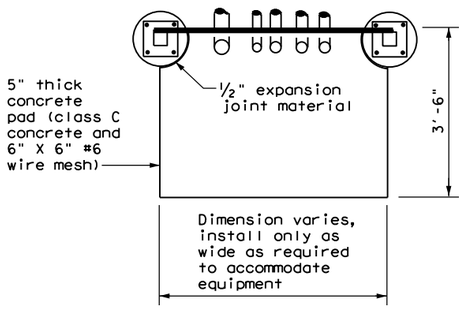


BASE PLATE DETAIL



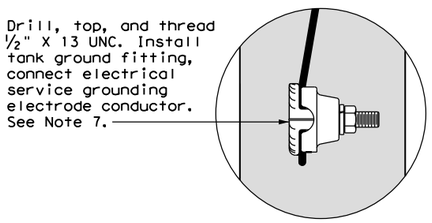
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP



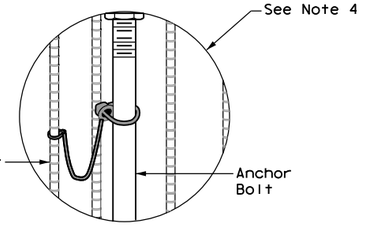
TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

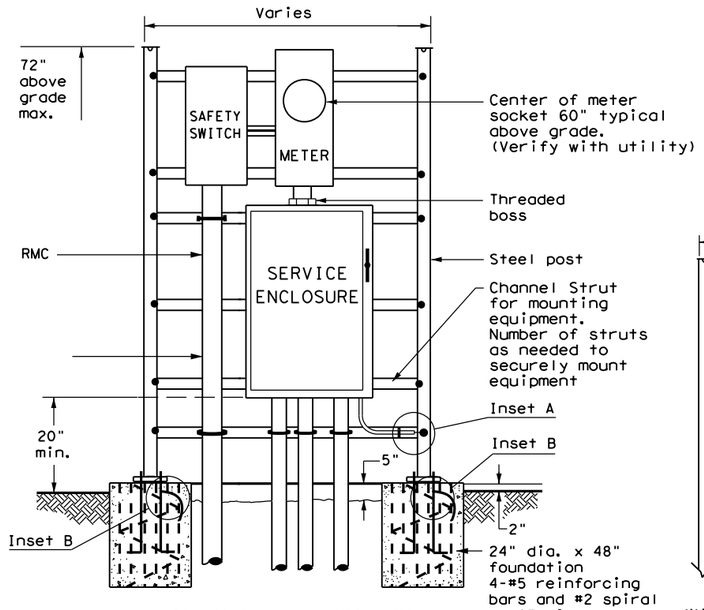


FRONT VIEW

INSET A

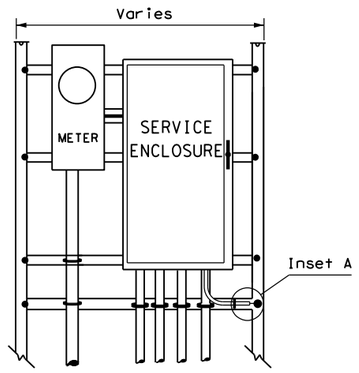


INSET B



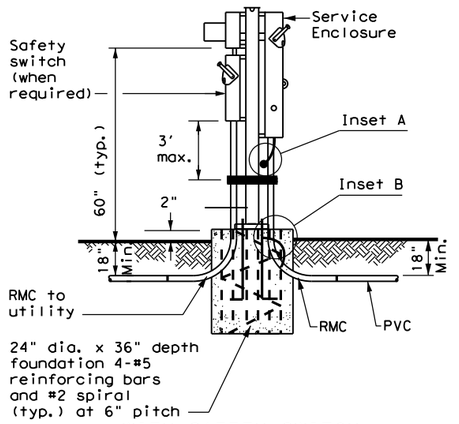
WITH SAFETY SWITCH

FRONT VIEW

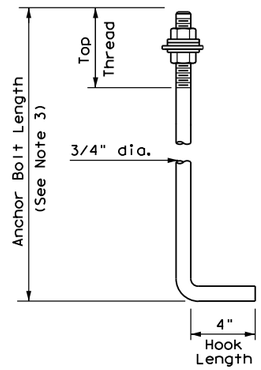


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

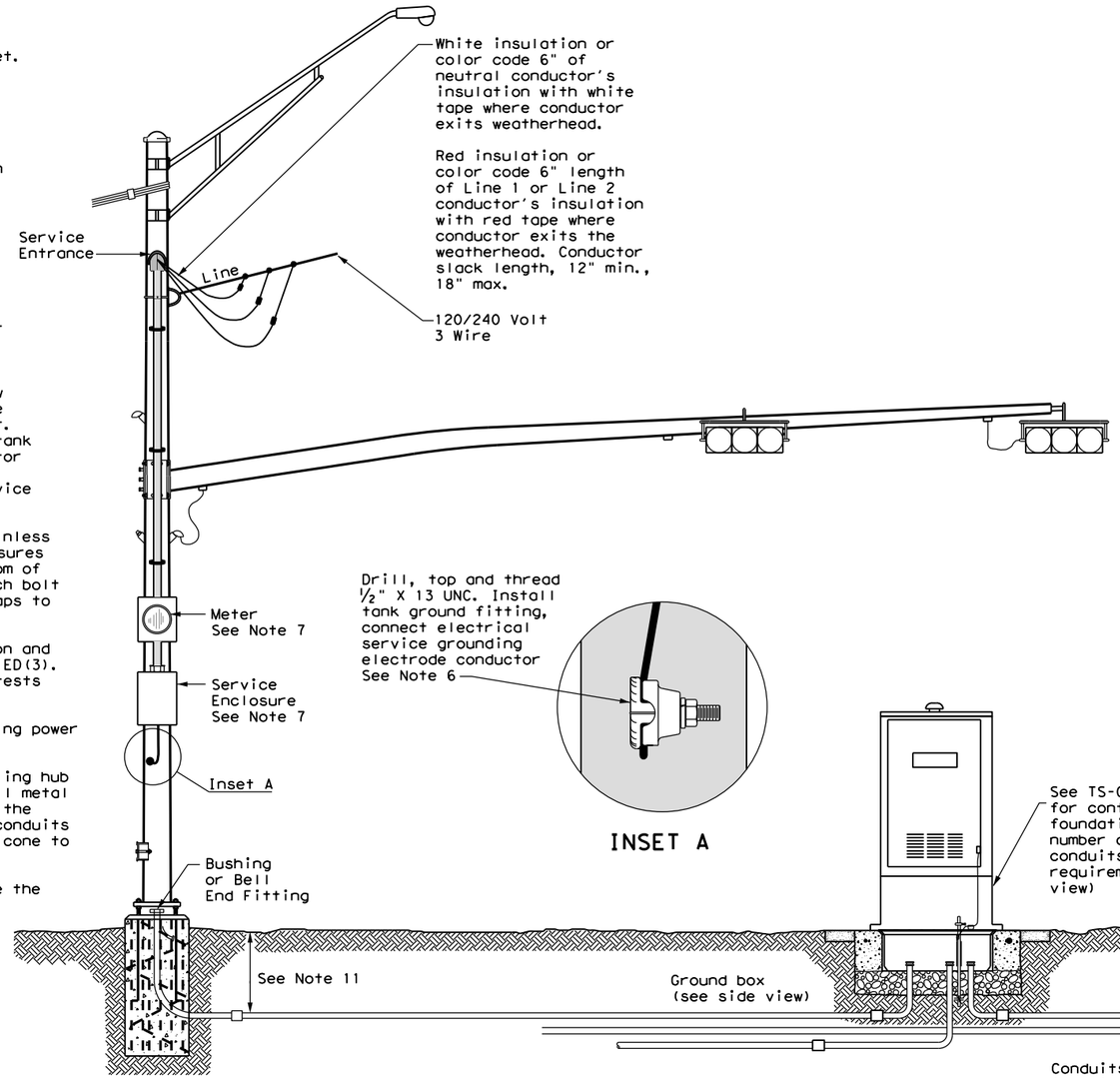
FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				85

71G

DATE:
FILE:

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

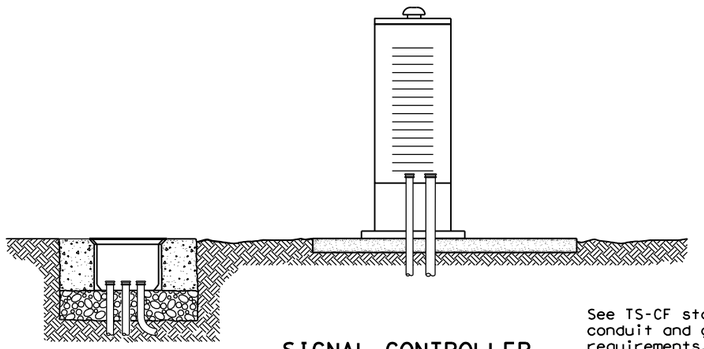
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

INSET A



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				86

71H

DATE:
FILE:

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrial service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 5/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1 1/2 in. to 1 5/8 in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, 1/4 in. minimum diameter by 1 1/2 in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

(1) Class 5 pole, height as required

(2) Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)

(3) Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)

(4) Safety switch (when required)

(5) Meter (when required)

(6) Service enclosure

(7) 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in 1/2 in. PVC to ground rod - extend 1/2 in. PVC 6 in. underground.

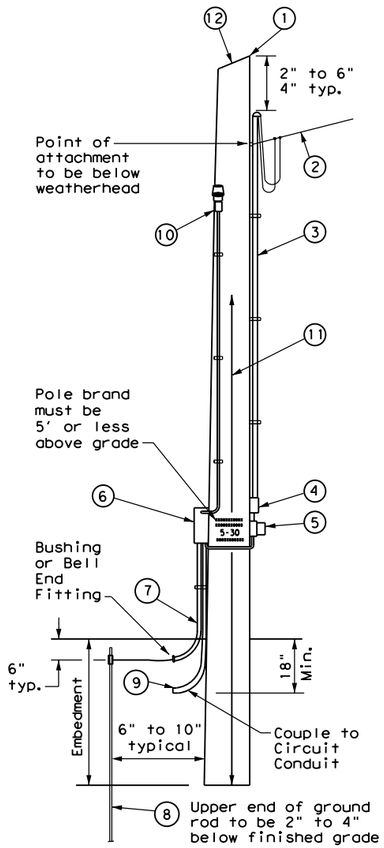
(8) 5/8 in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.

(9) RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.

(10) See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).

(11) When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.

(12) When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

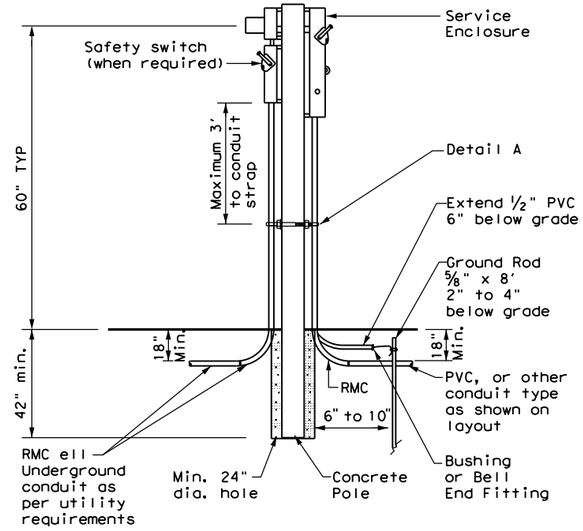


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.

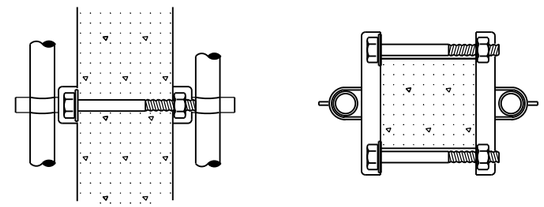


CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Underground (U)

CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Overhead (O)



DETAIL A

See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP

ED(10)-14

FILE: ed10-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				87

71K